

RRS James Clark Ross JR300

(1 October – 11 November 2013)

Principal Scientist: Mikhail Zubkov National Oceanography Centre

CONTENTS

| CONTENTS | 2 |
|--|----|
| THE ATLANTIC MERIDIONAL TRANSECT PROGRAMME | 3 |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS | 3 |
| AMT23 SCIENTIFIC PERSONNEL | 4 |
| SHIP'S OFFICERS | 4 |
| SHIP'S CREW | 4 |
| SCIENTIFIC REPORTS | 5 |
| CTD & other instruments | 5 |
| CTD & underway sensor calibration | 7 |
| Optical properties | 16 |
| Carbonate system: Total alkalinity & pH | 17 |
| Inorganic macronutrients: nitrate, nitrite, phosphate & silicate | 20 |
| Nitrous oxide & methane | 23 |
| Trace gas air & water concentrations & flux calculations | 27 |
| Climatically active gases | 30 |
| Gross primary production, dark respiration & net community production | 33 |
| Phytoplankton photosynthesis, primary production & coloured dissolved organic material | 35 |
| Extraction of phytoplankton pigments for high performance liquid chromatography analysis | 39 |
| Abundance & composition of microbial plankton communities by flow cytometry | 43 |
| Culturing strains of Synechococcus & phototrophic picoeukaryotes | 45 |
| Basin-scale adaptation & functional potential of a ubiquitous oxyphototrophic bacterium | 49 |
| Photoheterotrophy of dominant bacterioplankton | 55 |
| Remineralisation of nitrogen in the upper mesopelagic zone | 59 |
| Mesoplankton community size structure | 61 |
| Sample collection for AMT DNA/RNA archive | 65 |
| High volume aerosol sampling for characterisation of organic carbon & organic nitrogen | 68 |
| APPENDIX 1: AMT23 CRUISE TRACK | 70 |
| APPENDIX 2: AMT EVENT LOG | 71 |
| APPENDIX 3: AMT23 UNDERWAY SAMPLE LOG | 82 |
| APPENDIX 4: TECHNICAL DETAILS OF DEPLOYED EQUIPMENT | 90 |
| APPENDIX 5: CONFIGURATION, PROTOCOL & COMMAND FILES FOR EQUIPMENT | 91 |

The Atlantic Meridional Transect (AMT) – the NERC programme of

national capabilities

The aim of the AMT programme is to quantify key biogeochemical and ecosystem processes and their inherent variability over extended spatial and time scales in the Atlantic Ocean. This is achieved by executing an annually repeated meridional transect through contrasting oceanic provinces from oligotrophic subtropical gyres to highly productive temperate regionas and shelf seas. The JR300 cruise on board the RRS James Clark Ross is the 23rd transect of the AMT.

The AMT specific objectives are:

- To examine the nature and causes of ecological co-existence and biogeochemical variability in planktonic ecosystems;
- To quantify the effects of this variability on nutrient cycling, on biogenic export and on air-sea exchange of climate active gases;
- To construct multi-decadal, multidisciplinary basin-scale time-series which are integrated within a wider "Pole-to-pole" observatory concept;
- To provide essential sea-truth validation for current and next generation satellite missions;
- To provide essential data for global ecosystem model development and validation;
- To provide a valuable, highly sought after and unique training arena for the next generation of UK and International oceanographers.

Acknowledgements

First and foremost I am much obliged to the Logistic team of the British Antarctic Survey for their help with organizing the AMT23 cruise on the RRS James Clark Ross at such a short notice. My gratitude extends to the National Marine Facilities-Sea Systems people for their professional work both at sea and ashore. I am very grateful to Graham Chapman – the master and the officers and crew for providing an excellent service, for expert help with designing an optimal cruise track in such time-constrained circumstances and for looking after the scientists on board. I thank the remote sensing team at NEODAAS, including Silvana Mallor Hoya and Ben Taylor, for regular updates on oceanographic conditions during the cruise. I would also like to thank Rob Thomas at BODC for providing Argo float forecast information, which together with satellite data helped with putting the onboard sampling activities into a broader context of changing water masses. I thank all the scientists on board for their encouragement, support and help with logistic during this hard working cruise. I thank Chris Wing who helped with preparing the scientific party for the cruise. Thank you all!

Mike

AMT23 Scientific personnel

Bargery Arwen Benson Jeffrev **Brewin Bob** Brown Ian Dall'Olmo Giorgio Edmonston Johnnie Evans Claire Hackenberg Sina Harris Carolyn Lam Phyllis Lange Priscilla Lorenzo Jose Minaeian Jamie Misra Ankita Moniz Mónica Pitt Fran Rees Andy Tarran Glen **Thomas Seth Tilstone Gavin** Wager Natalie Zubkov Mike

| BODC | Data Management/Instrument Calibration |
|-------------------|--|
| NOC | NMF Technician |
| PML | Optics/phytoplankton carbon relationships |
| PML | Carbonate system and biogenic gases |
| PML | Optics/phytoplankton carbon relationships |
| BAS | Computing Technician |
| NOC | Photoheterotrophy of bacterioplankton |
| Univ. York | Trace gases |
| PML | Nutrients |
| Univ. Southampton | Mesopelagic N-cycling |
| Univ. Oxford | Phytoplankton remote sensing |
| Univ. Vigo | Community production/respiration, O ₂ |
| Univ. York | Trace gases |
| POGO Fellow | Primary production, CDOM |
| Univ. Warwick | Novel strains of phytoplankton |
| Univ. Warwick | Synechococcus molecular ecology |
| PML | Nitrogen cycle |
| PML | Phytoplankton flow cytometry |
| BAS | CTD Technician |
| PML | Primary production, CDOM |
| Univ. East Anglia | Climatically active gases |
| NOC | Microbial dynamics |

Ship's Officers

Chapman Graham Evans Simon **Hipsey Christopher** Delph Georgina Waddicor Charles Parnell Luke Collard Glynn Hardy Aleksandr Eadie Steven Wright Simon Dunbar Nicholas **Gibson James** Hunt Julie

Master Chief officer 2nd Officer 3rd Officer ETO (Coms) **Chief Engineer** 2nd Engineer 3rd Engineer 4th Engineer Deck Engineer ETO (Eng) Purser Doctor

Ship's Crew

Stewart George Mullaney Clifford O'Duffy John Triggs David Leggett Colin **Riddell Terence Cordiner Norman** Horton Richard Boyd David Herbert lan Walker Keith Molloy Padraig Weston Kenneth **Newall James** Lee Derek Patterson Thomas **Bosun SciOps** Bosun Bosun's Mate SG1 SG1 SG1 SG1 SG1 MG1 MG1 Cook 2nd Cook Senior Steward Steward Steward Steward

Scientific Reports

CTD and other instruments

Jeff Benson (National Oceanography Centre, NMF-SS) **Seth Thomas** (British Antarctic Survey)

CTD system configuration

1) Two CTD systems were prepared; the first water sampling arrangement was the BAS 24-way stainless steel frame system, and the initial sensor configuration was as follows:

Sea-Bird 9plus underwater unit, s/n 09P-30856-0707 Sea-Bird 3P temperature sensor, s/n 03P-4472, Frequency 0 (primary) Sea-Bird 4C conductivity sensor, s/n 04C-2222, Frequency 1 (primary) Digiquartz temperature compensated pressure sensor, s/n 89973, Frequency 2 Sea-Bird 3P temperature sensor, s/n 03P-2366, Frequency 3 (secondary) Sea-Bird 4C conductivity sensor, s/n 04C-2289, Frequency 4 (secondary) Sea-Bird 5T submersible pump, s/n 05T-1813, (primary) Sea-Bird 5T submersible pump, s/n 05T-3415, (secondary) Sea-Bird 32 Carousel 24 position pylon, s/n 32-46833-0636 Sea-Bird 11plus V1 deck unit, s/n 11P-15759-0458

2) The auxiliary input initial sensor configuration was as follows:

WETLabs C-Star 25cm path transmissometer, s/n CST-846DR (V0) Chelsea MKIII Aquatracka fluorometer, s/n 088216 (V1) Biospherical PAR irradiance sensor, DWIRR, s/n 7235 (V2) Tritech PA200 altimeter, s/n 244740 (V3) Sea-Bird 43 dissolved oxygen sensor, s/n 43-2290 (V4) WETLabs light scattering sensor, s/n BBRTD-849 (V5) WETLabs light scattering sensor, s/n BBRTD-949 (V7)

3) Additional instruments:

Ocean Test Equipment 20L ES-120B water samplers, s/n's 1A -12A, 15A-21A, 24A, 26A, 34A, 45A, 47A TRDI WorkHorse 300kHz LADCP, s/n 15060 (downward-looking) BAS WorkHorse LADCP battery pack Chelsea FRRF MKI, s/n 05-4845-001

4) Sea-Bird 9*plus* configuration file JR300_BAS.xmlcon was used for all BAS stainless steel frame CTD casts. The LADCP command file used for all casts was SingleLADCP_script.

5) The second water sampling arrangement was a NOC 24-way stainless steel frame system, (s/n SBE CTD 6), and the initial sensor configuration was as follows:

Sea-Bird 9plus underwater unit, s/n 09P-39607-0803 Sea-Bird 3P temperature sensor, s/n 03P-4712, Frequency 0 (primary) Sea-Bird 4C conductivity sensor, s/n 04C-2858, Frequency 1 (primary) Digiquartz temperature compensated pressure sensor, s/n 93896, Frequency 2 Sea-Bird 3P temperature sensor, s/n 03P-5660, Frequency 3 (secondary) Sea-Bird 4C conductivity sensor, s/n 04C-3054, Frequency 4 (secondary) Sea-Bird 5T submersible pump, s/n 05T-2371, (primary) Sea-Bird 5T submersible pump, s/n 05T-2395, (secondary) Sea-Bird 32 Carousel 24 position pylon, s/n 32-34173-0493 Sea-Bird 11plus V1 deck unit, s/n 11P-15759-0458

6) The auxiliary input initial sensor configuration was as follows:

Sea-Bird 43 dissolved oxygen sensor, s/n 43-1940 (V0) Chelsea MKII 25cm path Alphatracka transmissometer, s/n 161-2642-002 (V2) Chelsea MKIII Aquatracka fluorometer, s/n 88-2615-126 (V3) CTG 2pi PAR irradiance sensor, DWIRR, s/n PAR 10 (V4) CTG 2pi PAR irradiance sensor, UWIRR, s/n PAR 11 (V5) WETLabs light scattering sensor, s/n BBRTD-169 (V6) Tritech PA200 altimeter, s/n 6196.112522 (V7)

7) Additional instruments:

Ocean Test Equipment 10L 110B water samplers, s/n's 1 through 24

8) Sea-Bird 9*plus* configuration file JR300_NOC.xmlcon was used for all NOC stainless steel frame CTD casts.

Other instruments

1) Autosal salinometer---One salinometer was configured for salinity analysis, and the instrument details are as below:

Guildline Autosal 8400B, s/n 68959, installed in Chemistry Laboratory as the primary instrument, Autosal set point 21C for the first crate, then 24C for the following crates. Samples were processed according to non-WOCE cruise guidelines: The salinometer was standardized at the beginning of the first set of samples, and checked with an additional standard analysed prior to setting the RS. Once standardized the Autosal was not adjusted for the duration of sampling, unless the set point was changed as above. Additional standards were analysed every ca. 24 samples to monitor & record drift. These were labeled sequentially and decreasing, beginning with number 999. Standard deviation set to 0.00005

2) Fast Repetition Rate Fluorometer---One FRRF system was installed as follows:

Chelsea MKI, s/n 05-4845-001---Configured for CTD sampling: Protocol 0 for latitudes less than approximately 40 degrees, Protocol 1 for latitudes greater than approximately 40 degrees as per Gavin Tilsdale.

CTD and underway sensor calibrations

Arwen Bargery (British Oceanographic Data Centre)

CTD profiles

A total of 65 CTD casts were completed during the cruise. 54 casts were conventional profiling casts (BAS casts) with water sampling by 24 x 20L OTE Niskin bottles. The remaining 11 casts (NOC casts) had water sampling by 24 x 10L OTE Niskin bottles. Casts were carried out at ~5.00 GMT and ~13:00 GMT each day. CTD casts were recorded using the Sea-Bird data collection software Seasave-Win32 (Seasave V 7.22.3). The software outputs were then processed following the BODC recommended guidelines using SBE Data Processing-Win32 v7.22.5; the processing routines are named after each stage in brackets < >. The software applied the calibrations as appropriate through the instrument configuration file to the data in engineering units output by the CTD hardware.

An ascii file (CNV) containing the 24 Hz data for up and down casts was generated from the binary Sea-Bird files for each cast <DatCnv>. Files were created for each cast containing the mean values of all the variables at the bottle firing events <Bottle Summary>. Using the CNV files processing routines were applied to remove pressure spikes <WildEdit>, the oxygen sensor was then shifted relative to the pressure by 2 seconds, to compensate for the lag in the sensor response time <AlignCTD> and the effect of thermal 'inertia' on the conductivity cells was removed <CellTM>. The surface soak was identified for each cast, removed and LoopEdit run. Salinity and oxygen concentration were re-derived and density (sigma-theta) values were derived <Derive> after the corrections for sensor lag and thermal 'inertia' had been applied. The CTD files produced from Sea-Bird processing were converted from 24 Hz ascii files into 2 Hz ascii files of the complete cast (down and upcasts) with all channels for archive at BODC and also to 1 dbar downcast files for calibration and visualisation onboard <BinAverage>. The initial salinity and oxygen channels produced at the DatCnv stage, along with the conductivity, voltage and altimeter channels were removed from the 1 dbar downcast files <Strip>.

The sensor values at bottle firing produced by the Bottle Summary routine were collated and used to generate calibrations for the salinity, oxygen channels. Calibration for the fluorometer channel will be performed after the cruise due to an issue with the fluorometer values. Water samples were collected from each cast for measurement of salinity (bench salinometer) and chlorophyll-a (filtration, acetone extraction and fluorometer measurement) and from the pre-dawn cast each day for oxygen (Winkler titration).

Discrete chlorophyll and oxygen samples were taken from the BAS casts only, so the NOC casts will remain uncalibrated. Discrete salinity samples were taken from both BAS and NOC casts.

The method used for calibration was to generate an offset between the discrete water sample measurement (salinity/oxygen) and the nominal value from the sensor at bottle firing. The offsets were then plotted against the discrete sample values and a linear regression applied.

Where the regression was significant the calibration equation was derived from the residual offset:

offset $\epsilon \cong A * \text{Discrete sample} + B$,

where

offset $\epsilon = \text{Discrete sample} - \text{Sensor value}.$

Letting V represent a value to be calibrated:

 $\epsilon = V_{discrete} - V_{sensor}$

A linear regression was used to find A and B in:

$$\epsilon \cong A V_{discrete} + B.$$

Rearranging this:

$$V_{discrete} \cong rac{1}{A} (\epsilon - B),$$

and so:

$$\begin{split} V_{discrete} &= V_{sensor} + \epsilon \\ &\cong V_{sensor} + (A \ V_{discrete} + B) \\ (1-A)V_{discrete} &\cong V_{sensor} + B \\ V_{discrete} &\cong \frac{1}{1-A}V_{sensor} + \frac{B}{1-A}, \end{split}$$

So the calibrated value is:

 $V_{cal} = a V_{sensor} + b$,

where

$$a = \frac{1}{1-A}$$
 and $b = \frac{B}{1-A}$.

Where the regression was not significant the mean value of the offset was applied. All calibration datasets are available upon request from BODC, post cruise.

• Temperature

There were no independent measurements of temperature made during the cruise and the sensors on the rig returned consistent data. No further calibration of these sensors has been carried out. The section generated below shows the temperature throughout the cruise in fig. 1.



Fig. 1. Temperature section plot along the AMT23 transect by latitude from the vane mounted sensor.

• Salinity

The salinity channels were calibrated against bench salinometer measurements from 4 to 6 depths collected from each cast. Several outliers were removed. The calibrations will be applied to the data post cruise at BODC. Offsets were generated between the salinometer and CTD sensor values and plotted against cast and salinometer values. The linear regressions from the offset against bench salinometer data were slight for both sensors on the BAS rig, and barely significant for Sensor 1.



Fig. 2. Salinity offsets for salinity 1 against discrete sample salinity measured with a bench salinometer.





Salinity_1_calibrated = 1.000402 * Salinity_1_SBEcal + 0.000843 Salinity_2_calibrated = 0.998715 * Salinity_2_SBEcal + 0.046064



Fig. 4. Uncalibrated CTD salinity 1 section plot along the AMT23 transect by latitude from the vane mounted sensor.

Oxygen

The oxygen sensor was calibrated against discrete oxygen sample Winkler titration measurements from up to 9 samples collected from the pre-dawn CTD. More details can be found in Jose's report.

The oxygen sensor operated without problem. Several outliers have been excluded from the calibration after discussion with Jose.



Fig. 5. Oxygen concentration offsets against Winkler titration measurements from discrete samples. The calibration equation for the oxygen sensor is:

 $O_{cal} = 1.04336 O_{sensor} + 0.15992$



Fig. 6. Uncalibrated oxygen concentration section plot along the AMT23 transect by latitude from the SBE43 oxygen sensor.

Fluorometer

The CTD fluorometer operated without problem during the cruise. The fluorometer data was calibrated against the extracted chlorophyll-a measurements made on seawater samples collected from 10 depths at each station. More details of the samples collected and protocols can be found in the appropriate cruise report section. The pre-calibrated fluorometer produced anomalous results during analysis throughout the cruise, however as there were no dilutions of pure chlorophyll stock available, the calibration was not checked or modified. To compensate for this, the fluorometer was back-calibrated at PML after the cruise and the results were updated based on the new fluorometer calibration.



Fig. 7. Chlorophyll offsets against chlorophyll concentration measurements from discrete samples. The calibration equation for the fluorometer is:

Calibrated fluorescence = 2.17330 * CTD fluorescence + 0.02270



Fig. 8. Uncalibrated CTD fluorescence section plot along the AMT23 transect by latitude.

Underway sensors

The ship's underway meteorological and surface systems were run continuously through the cruise. The system started logging from 07/10/2013 07:50 (UT) and was switched off outside the 200 nm limit of Falkland Island and Argentinean territorial waters at 09/11/2013 11:25 (UT).

Samples were collected to calibrate the TSG and fluorometer connected to the ship's non-toxic flowthrough system, which draws water from approximately 6 m below the water line.

• Salinity

The TSG sensor salinity data were calibrated against samples collected and analysed with a bench salinometer. Up to four samples were collected each day. There was a slight regression of the offset with bench salinity measurement, producing a calibration of:

Calibrated salinity = 1.00191 * sensor salinity - 0.05809

The correction will be applied during BODC processing after the cruise before the data is made available

online.





• Fluorometer

The underway fluorometer data was calibrated against samples collected and analysed with a bench fluorometer after the cruise. Up to five underway samples were collected each day. The correction will be applied during BODC processing after the cruise before the data is made available online.

There was a significant relationship between the offset and extracted chl-a concentration. The calibration equation is: Calibrated chlorophyll = 0.47576 * sensor chlorophyll + 0.09277



Fig. 10. Chlorophyll offsets against extracted chlorophyll measurements on discrete underway samples.

• Temperature

The hull temperature sensor data were calibrated against the CTD temperature sensors during the cruise. The data from the hull sensor at the CTD start time were compared with the temperature from the externally mounted CTD temperature at 6 decibars. The temperature offsets (CTD - Hull) were plotted against date/time and CTD sensor temperature and no outliers were identified. The relationships in the offset between sensors were then compared to the date/time and the CTD sensor temperature in separate linear regressions. There was a reasonably significant relationship between the offset and the CTD temperature. The calibration equation is:



Calibrated temperature = 1.00835 * sensor temperature + 0.003175

Fig. 11. Temperature offsets against CTD sensor temperature measurements.

Extracted chlorophyll-a sampling for calibration of CTD and underway fluorometers

Samples of seawater from CTD niskin bottles and the ship's non-toxic supply were collected to calibrate the CTD and underway system fluorometers following Welschmeyer (1994). Samples of 250 ml were filtered through 47mm 0.2 um polycarbonate filters. The filters were then transferred into vials and 10 ml of 90% acetone was added to each vial. The samples were left in a freezer for 24 hours. The samples were then analysed on a pre-calibrated Turner Designs Trilogy fluorometer. During the cruise, it was noted that the chlorophyll values looked suspect. The fluorometer calibration could not be checked throughout the cruise against dilutions of pure chlorophyll stock because none were available. The raw fluorescence (RFU) reading was taken for each sample to be re-calibrated back at PML. Calibration of the CTD and underway fluorescence will be done after the cruise at BODC.

Underway samples

A total of 130 samples were collected from the underway supply. A list of date, time and position for the underway samples can be found in the appendices.

CTD samples

Samples were collected at 54 stations from 10 depths including, where available, light depths of 97, 55, 33, 20, 14, 7 and 0.1%.

A total of 515 samples were collected from the CTD casts. The depths and stations sampled are listed in Table 1.

Data submission

The dataset will be submitted to BODC at the end of the cruise.

References

Welschmeyer N.A., 1994. Fluorometric analysis of chlorophyll-a in the presence of chlorophyll-b and phaeopigments. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 39:1985-1992

Table 1: List of stations and depths sampled for extracted chlorophyll-a measurement

| Date/time (GMT) | Lat (+ve N) | Lon (+ve E) | CTD | Niskin Bottle | Depth (m) |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2013-10-09T12:08:00 | 46.6187 | -10.6285 | CTD001 | 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, 16, 21, 23 | 120, 90, 75, 60, 50, 35, 20, 10, 2 |
| 2013-10-10T04:43:00 | 45.0132 | -13.5945 | CTD003 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 16, 18, 24 | 250, 150, 100, 80, 53, 47, 30, 12, 7, 2 |
| 2013-10-10T12:11:00 | 44.1115 | -14.2550 | CTD005 | 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 24 | 200, 120, 75, 60, 55, 35, 20, 14, 8, 2 |
| 2013-10-11T04:43:00 | 41.7774 | -15.9685 | CTD006 | 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 22 | 200, 160, 100, 80, 60, 46, 35, 20, 8, 2 |
| 2013-11-11T12:15:00 | 40.8090 | -16.6761 | CTD007 | 4, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 21, 24 | 200, 150, 100, 75, 55, 44, 26, 10, 2 |
| 2013-10-12T04:45:00 | 38.3936 | -18.3731 | CTD008 | 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 21 | 200, 150, 110, 100, 95, 70, 55, 46, 33, 2 |
| 2013-10-12T12:18:00 | 38.2298 | -20.1000 | CTD009 | 4, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 20, 22, 24 | 200, 120, 88, 85, 75, 49, 30, 20, 11, 2 |
| 2013-10-13T04:46:00 | 34.9491 | -20.6693 | CTD010 | 2, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 15, 18, 21, 23 | 200, 120, 100, 95, 70, 55, 40, 23, 13, 2 |
| 2013-10-13T12:13:00 | 33.9200 | -21.2805 | CTD011 | 4, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 22, 24 | 200, 150, 122, 95, 73, 55, 44, 30, 14, 2 |
| 2013-10-14T04:48:00 | 31.3048 | -22.6734 | CTD012 | 2, 4, 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17, 21, 23 | 200, 150, 105, 95, 80, 65, 55, 25, 14, 2 |
| 2013-10-14T12:13:00 | 30.3690 | -23.1565 | CTD014 | 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 24 | 125, 115, 90, 64, 60, 55, 39, 26, 14, 2 |
| 2013-10-15T05:16:00 | 27.8052 | -24.4850 | CTD016 | 4, 6, 7, 11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 21, 23 | 150, 135, 120, 91, 78, 70, 55, 29, 16, 2 |
| 2013-10-15T13:21:00 | 26.6549 | -25.0630 | CTD017 | 6, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 21, 24 | 180, 150, 132, 115, 92, 75, 46, 31, 17, 2 |
| 2013-10-16T05:12:00 | 24.2153 | -26.2562 | CTD019 | 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 18, 23 | 175, 150, 130, 115, 105, 87, 67, 40, 25, 2 |
| 2013-10-16T13:18:00 | 23.0794 | -26.8148 | CTD020 | 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21, 24 | 125, 110, 95, 85, 75, 55, 33, 23, 13, 2 |
| 2013-10-17T05:13:00 | 20.6433 | -27.9901 | CTD021 | 5, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21, 23 | 125, 105, 88, 69, 60, 52, 32, 22, 12, 2 |
| 2013-10-17T13:15:00 | 19.6535 | -28.3986 | CTD023 | 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 24 | 120, 105, 94, 80, 70, 55, 33, 23, 13, 2 |
| 2013-10-18T05:12:00 | 17.0641 | -29.1590 | CTD024 | 4, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 21, 23 | 140, 110, 100, 90, 70, 52, 32, 22, 12, 2 |
| 2013-10-18T13:12:00 | 15.8951 | -29.5015 | CTD025 | 6, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 21, 24 | 150, 100, 75, 50, 40, 29, 18, 12, 5, 2 |
| 2013-10-19T05:13:00 | 13.3133 | -29.6706 | CTD026 | 6, 7, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 23 | 90, 75, 60, 45, 38, 34, 29, 18, 12, 2 |
| 2013-10-19T13:14:00 | 12.0820 | -29.6427 | CTD027 | 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 24 | 100, 75, 60, 50, 25, 29, 20, 12, 5, 2 |
| 2013-10-20T05:14:00 | 9.2751 | -29.5408 | CTD028 | 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 20, 23 | 100, 80, 70, 57, 46, 35, 20, 14, 8, 2 |

| 2013-10-20T13:19:00 | 8.1197 | -29.5112 | CTD029 | 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 17, 19, 21, 24 | 110, 80, 58, 46, 42, 35, 20, 14, 8, 2 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2013-10-21T05:29:00 | 5.4575 | -29.4207 | CTD030 | 5, 7, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 23 | 125, 100, 85, 65, 55, 49, 30, 20, 11, 2 |
| 2013-10-21T13:17:00 | 4.3636 | -29.5397 | CTD032 | 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 24 | 125, 105, 93, 85, 72, 55, 33, 23, 13, 2 |
| 2013-10-23T05:43:00 | 2.5469 | -28.9829 | CTD033 | 6, 7, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 21, 23 | 110,100,90,68,52,40,32,22,12,2 |
| 2013-10-23T13:19:00 | -3.6566 | -28.7440 | CTD034 | 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, 24 | 120, 90, 77, 70, 61, 46, 28, 20, 11, 2 |
| 2013-10-24T05:42:00 | -6.3375 | -28.1792 | CTD035 | 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23 | 140, 115, 104, 99, 80, 61, 37, 25, 14, 2 |
| 2013-10-24T13:16:00 | -7.4258 | -27.9441 | CTD036 | 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 23 | 140, 125, 109, 100, 84, 64, 39, 26, 15, 2 |
| 2013-10-25T05:10:00 | -10.0021 | -27.3968 | CTD037 | 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 21, 23 | 180, 165, 150, 133, 123, 115, 103, 78, 18, 2 |
| 2013-10-25T13:15:00 | -11.1183 | -27.1614 | CTD039 | 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 22, 24 | 165, 150, 132, 123, 103, 78, 47, 32, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-26T05:11:00 | -13.9450 | -26.5583 | CTD040 | 3, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19, 23 | 170, 145, 125, 110, 84, 62, 51, 35, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-26T13:13:00 | -15.0023 | -26.3297 | CTD041 | 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 21, 24 | 170, 155, 145, 125, 110, 84, 51, 35, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-27T05:15:00 | -17.7016 | -25.7049 | CTD042 | 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 22 | 200, 163, 150, 126, 96, 79, 59, 39, 23, 2 |
| 2013-10-27T13:15:00 | -18.9973 | -25.3874 | CTD043 | 5,6,8,10,11,12,14,15,17,24 | 200, 185, 160, 150, 134, 102, 63, 41, 25, 2 |
| 2013-10-28T05:13:00 | -21.5293 | -25.1630 | CTD044 | 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22 | 175, 160, 135, 120, 110, 84, 62, 35, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-28T13:15:00 | -22.5710 | -25.9105 | CTD045 | 6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 24 | 185, 159, 150, 130, 120, 99, 61, 40, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-29T05:13:00 | -24.4279 | -27.6452 | CTD047 | 4, 5, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 18, 19, 22 | 180, 165, 155, 140, 118, 90, 55, 37, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-29T13:13:00 | -25.1620 | -28.3389 | CTD049 | 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 23 | 185, 170, 161, 150, 126, 96, 59, 39, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-30T05:15:00 | -26.9248 | -30.0403 | CTD050 | 4, 5, 8, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 23 | 175, 165, 155, 120, 90, 68, 55, 37, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-30T13:15:00 | -27.7894 | -30.8696 | CTD051 | 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 21, 24 | 165, 140, 127, 115, 99, 75, 46, 31, 17, 2 |
| 2013-10-31T05:13:00 | -29.5215 | -32.6628 | CTD052 | 4, 5, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19 | 180, 160, 135, 106, 89, 60, 49, 34, 20, 2 |
| 2013-10-31T13:15:00 | -30.3320 | -33.3747 | CTD053 | 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21, 24 | 160, 140, 120, 100, 80, 61, 37, 25, 14, 2 |
| 2013-11-01T05:19:00 | -32.2612 | -35.2995 | CTD054 | 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 15, 18, 21, 23 | 120, 105, 90, 71, 57, 44, 32, 26, 10, 2 |
| 2013-11-01T13:19:00 | -33.2498 | -36.2561 | CTD055 | 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 24 | 125, 110, 80, 60, 46, 35, 20, 14, 8, 2 |
| 2013-11-02T05:13:00 | -35.1589 | -38.2738 | CTD056 | 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 23 | 85, 75, 50, 40, 30, 23, 17, 14, 10, 2 |
| 2013-11-02T13:12:00 | -35.9998 | -39.1634 | CTD057 | 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24 | 120, 80, 65, 50, 39, 30, 23, 14, 10, 2 |
| 2013-11-03T05:33:00 | -38.0544 | -41.3468 | CTD058 | 4, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 15, 19, 21, 23 | 100, 70, 60, 50, 34, 27, 20, 12, 8, 2 |
| 2013-11-03T13:22:00 | -38.7540 | -42.1109 | CTD060 | 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 19, 21, 24 | 100, 80, 70, 60, 50, 30, 20, 15, 10, 2 |
| 2013-11-04T05:23:00 | -40.6108 | -44.1283 | CTD061 | 4, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 23 | 100, 75, 65, 50, 35, 25, 20, 15, 10, 2 |
| 2013-11-04T05:13:00 | -42.8963 | -46.7243 | CTD062 | 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13, 14, 20, 21, 23 | 100, 70, 60, 45, 40, 34, 26, 16, 10, 2 |
| 2013-11-05T13:15:00 | -43.7087 | -47.6670 | CTD063 | 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 22, 24 | 120, 80, 60, 45, 30, 22, 17, 11, 7, 2 |
| 2013-11-06T05:42:00 | -45.4049 | -49.6908 | CTD064 | 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 20, 23 | 80, 60, 40, 30, 23, 17, 13, 11, 7, 2 |
| 2013-11-06T14:13:00 | -46.2731 | -50.7435 | CTD065 | 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 20, 24 | 250, 200, 150, 80, 60, 40, 30, 23, 17, 2 |

Optical properties

Giorgio Dall'Olmo & Bob Brewin (Plymouth Marine Laboratory)

Objectives

- To determine the optical properties along the AMT23 transect in support of satellite calibration/validation activities.
- To establish empirical relationships between depth-resolved measurements of optical scattering and the concentrations of particulate organic carbon and suspended particles.

Methods

- The following optical measurements from the ship's underway water were determined quasicontinuously (Dall'Olmo et al. 2009):
 - o particulate backscattering coefficient (470, 532, 595 nm)
 - particulate beam-attenuation and absorption coefficients (400 750 nm)
- In-situ optical backscattering measurements were also collected by means of a profiling package mounting a WETLabs ECO-BB3 sensor (3 channels) and a HobiLabs Hydroscat 6 sensor (6 channels plus chlorophyll fluorescence).
- Discrete water samples were collected from the noon rosette and filtered for determining total suspended matter (Table 1; Van der Linde, 1998) and particulate organic carbon (Table 1; Menzel, 1967).
- Above-water radiometric measurements were taken quasi-continuously using a Satlantic HyperSAS system. The HyperSAS optical remote sensing system provided high precision hyperspectral measurements of spectral water-leaving radiance and downwelling spectral irradiance, from which the above-water remote-sensing reflectance was computed. The 136-channel HyperOCR radiance and irradiance sensors were mounted onboard the ship for simultaneous viewing of the sea surface and sky. Above-water remote-sensing reflectance data are to be used for calibration and validation of satellite ocean colour products and alongside measurements of in-water optical properties obtained simultaneously with HyperSAS, for use in bio-optical modelling.
- Secchi depth measurements were derived at each station by attaching a 30cm white disk onto the
 optics rig. Additionally, Forel Ule measurements were taken at each station using a LaMotte ForelUle Color Comparator Kit.
- Microtops sunphotometer measurements were taken along the AMT23 cruise track using a MICROTOPS II Ozone Monitor Sunphotometer, in support of the AERONET network and for use in computing aerosol optical thickness.

| Station | СТD | | Time GMT | Date | Lat | Lon | depth #1 | depth #2 | depth #3 | depth #4 | depth #5 | depth #6 |
|---------|-----|----|----------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 9 | 11 | 12:13 | 13/10/2013 | | | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 122 | 30 |
| | 11 | 14 | 12:13 | 14/10/2013 | | | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 115 | 26 |
| | 13 | 17 | 13:21 | 15/10/2013 | | | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 132 | 31 |
| | 15 | 20 | 13:18 | 16/10/2013 | 23.0794167 | -26.81475 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 95 | 23 |
| | 17 | 23 | 13:15 | 17/10/2013 | 19.6534667 | -28.398552 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 94 | 23 |
| | 19 | 25 | 13:12 | 18/10/2013 | 15.8950833 | -29.501483 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 12 |
| | 21 | 27 | 13:14 | 19/10/2013 | 12.082 | -29.642733 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 12 |
| | 23 | 29 | 13:19 | 20/10/2013 | 8.11965 | -29.51115 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 58 | 14 |
| | 25 | 32 | 13:17 | 21/10/2013 | 4.36361667 | -29.3897 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 93 | 23 |
| | 27 | 34 | 13:19 | 23/10/2013 | -2.3433833 | -28.744033 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 77 | 20 |
| | 29 | 36 | 13:16 | 24/10/2013 | -7.42575 | -27.944067 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 109 | 26 |
| | 31 | 39 | 13:15 | 25/10/2013 | -10.881733 | -27.161417 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 132 | 32 |
| | 33 | 41 | 13:15 | 26/10/2013 | -14.997717 | -26.329717 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 145 | 35 |
| | 35 | 43 | 13:15 | 27/10/2013 | -17.002733 | -25.38735 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 160 | 41 |
| | 37 | 45 | 13:15 | 28/10/2013 | -21.429 | -25.910517 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 300 | 159 | 40 |
| | 39 | 49 | 13:15 | 29/10/2013 | -24.837967 | -28.338933 | 500 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 161 | 39 |
| | 41 | 51 | 13:15 | 30/10/2013 | -26.2106 | -30.869617 | 500 | 400 | 400 | 300 | 127 | 31 |
| | 43 | 53 | 13:15 | 31/10/2013 | -29.668017 | -33.374683 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 25 |
| | 45 | 55 | 13:19 | 01/11/2013 | -32.750167 | -36.2561 | 500 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 60 | 15 |
| | 47 | 57 | 13:12 | 02/11/2013 | -34.0002 | -39.163383 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 100 | 10 |
| 4 | 49 | 60 | 13:22 | 03/11/2013 | -37.246033 | -42.110933 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 100 | 15 |
| | 52 | 63 | 13:15 | 05/11/2013 | -42.291333 | -47.667 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 100 | 7 |
| 1 | 54 | 65 | 14:13 | 06/11/2013 | -45.726883 | -50.743533 | 500 | 400 | 300 | 200 | 100 | 10 |

Table 1. Total suspended matter and particulate organic carbon sampling.

References

Dall'Olmo et al. (2009) Significant contribution of large particles to optical backscattering in the open ocean. Biogeosciences, 6, 947–967.

Menzel, D. W. (1967), Particulate organic carbon in deep sea, Deep Sea Res., 14(2), 229–238, doi:10.1016/0011-7471(67)90008-3.

Van der Linde (1998) Protocol for the determination of total suspended matter in oceans and coastal waters. Technical Note No. I.98.182, European Commission, Join Research Centre.

Carbonate system: Total alkalinity (A_T) and pH

Ian Brown (Plymouth Marine Laboratory)

Rationale and Method

Dissolved CO_2 reacts with water to form carbonic acid (H_2CO_3). H_2CO_3 dissociates to bicarbonate (HCO_3^-) and carbonate (CO_3^{-2}) with the concomitant release of H^+ , causing a reduction in pH. Total alkalinity (A_T) of seawater describes the sum of all ionic charges in seawater, including HCO_3^- , $CO_3^{-2}^-$, H^+ , inorganic and organic ions. Samples for the determination of A_T and pH_T (measured on the total scale) were collected in order to constrain the carbonate system along the cruise track. These samples are complemented by underway surface measurements of CO_2 partial pressure (pCO_2) measured with the PML, *Live-pCO_2* system. These measurements will contribute to our understanding of the distribution of C sources and sinks in the Atlantic Ocean and the capacity of the ocean to take up anthropogenic CO_2 .

Table 1 lists cast numbers and Niskin bottle numbers for all samples collected. A_T samples were collected in 250 mL borosilicate glass bottles with glass stoppers (Schott, Duran) and preserved with HgCl₂ until analysis at PML (100 μ L of saturated HgCl₂ added). The glass stoppers were greased with Apiezon-M grease.

The pH_T method employed here has typical precision in the low 10⁻³ to 10⁻⁴ pH-unit range. Samples were collected in 500 mL amber glass bottles and placed in a water bath at 25 °C. pH_T was determined spectrophotometrically using the m-cresol-purple dye (Dickson et al., 2007). The dye has two absorbance maxima at 434 nm and 578 nm, the ratio of which is pH-, T- and salinity-dependent. Absorbance measurements of the seawater blank, and following addition of dye (100 μ L of a 2 mmol L⁻¹ solution), were carried out on a Perkin Elmer, lamda 35 spectrophotometer, using 10 cm cells. The temperature of the sample was recorded in the spectrophotometer cell with a NIST-traceable thermometer. pH_T measurements were corrected for the pH_T change due to the addition of dye according to Dickson et al. (2007). Figure 1 shows preliminary data for pH_T along-track for AMT 23 (JR300) (stations 1-65). Final quality controlled A_T and pH_T data will be submitted to BODC within 12 months.

Reference

Dickson, A.G., Sabine, C.L. and J.R. Christian (eds.), 2007, Guide to Best Practice for Ocean CO₂ measurements, PICES Special Publication 3, 191p.

| Date | CTD cast no. | A _⊤ (Niskin no.) | pH _T (Niskin no.) |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 09/10/13 | C-001 | 4,9,23 | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,13,14,21,23 |
| 10/10/13 | C-003 | 1,9,23 | 1,2,3,5,6,9,12,13,16,18,23 |
| 10/10/13 | C-005 | 4,9,23 | 4,5,6,9,10,11,12,19,20,23 |
| 11/10/13 | C-006 | 1,10,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,10,12,14,16,18,20,24 |
| 11/10/13 | C-007 | 4,11,23 | 2,4,6,7,8,11,12,13,14,19,21,23 |
| 12/10/13 | C-008 | 1,7,23 | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,13,15,23 |
| 12/10/13 | C-009 | 2,12,24 | 2,4,6,7,8,9,12,13,14,15,16,20,22,24 |
| 13/10/13 | C-010 | 1,8,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,8,11,12,15,17,18,21,24 |
| 13/10/13 | C-011 | 2,10,24 | 2,4,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,22,24 |
| 14/10/13 | C-012 | 1,10,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,7,10,11,12,14,16,17,21,24 |
| 14/10/13 | C-014 | 1,6,23 | 2,4,6,7,8,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,21,23 |
| 15/10/13 | C-016 | 1,7,24 | 1,2,3,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,18,21,24 |
| 15/10/13 | C-017 | 1,10,23 | 2,4,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,17,19,21,23 |
| 16/10/13 | C-019 | 1,8,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,8,10,11,12,13,14,15,18,21,24 |
| 16/10/13 | C-020 | 2,11,23 | 2,4,6,7,8,11,12,13,14,15,16,21,23 |
| 17/10/13 | C-021 | 1,12,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,7,9,12,13,14,15,17,19,21,24 |
| 17/10/13 | C-023 | 1,11,23 | 1,4,6,7,8,11,12,13,185,16,17,20,21,23 |

Table 1. Samples collected from CTD hydrocast.

| 18/10/13 | C-024 | 1,9,23 | 1,2,3,4,6,7,9,11,12,13,14,17,19,21,24 |
|----------|-------|------------|--|
| 18/10/13 | C-025 | 1,12,23 | 2,4,6,7,8,12,13,14,18,19,21,23 |
| 19/10/13 | C-026 | 1,11,240 | 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,11,15,16,18,20,21,24 |
| 19/10/13 | C-027 | 2,11,23 | 2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,15,16,18,19,23 |
| 20/10/13 | C-028 | 1,9,24 | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,12,13,14,17,19,20,24 |
| 20/10/13 | C-029 | 1,10,23 | 1,4,6,7,10,11,12,13,17,19,21,23 |
| 21/10/13 | C-030 | 1,8,24 | 1,3,4,5,7,8,10,12,13,15,16,17,20,21,24 |
| 21/10/13 | C-032 | 2,10,24 | 2,3,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,22,24 |
| 23/10/13 | C-033 | 1,10,24 | 1,3,5,6,7,8,10,12,13,14,16,17,19,21,24 |
| 23/10/13 | C-034 | 2,7,11,24 | 2,5,6,7,8,11,12,13,14,15,16,22,24 |
| 24/10/13 | C-035 | 1,8,25 | 1,2,3,4,5,8,9,10,12,13,15,17,19,21,24 |
| 24/10/13 | C-036 | 1,12,24 | 2,5,6,7,8,,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,21,23 |
| 25/10/13 | C-037 | 1,8,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,8,10,11,12,13,15,17,19,21,24 |
| 25/10/13 | C-039 | 2,10,24 | 2,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,22,24 |
| 26/10/13 | C-040 | 1,8,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,8,9,12,14,15,17,19,24 |
| 26/10/13 | C-041 | 2,10,24 | 2,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,21,24 |
| 27/10/13 | C-042 | 1,8,23 | 1,2,3,5,6,8,10,11,12,15,16,18,19,23 |
| 27/10/13 | C-043 | 5,9,24 | 1,5,6,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,17,24 |
| 28/10/13 | C-044 | 1,6,24 | 1,2,3,4,6,8,9,10,12,13,15,16,18,20,24 |
| 28/10/13 | C-045 | 5,10,24 | 2,5,6,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,24 |
| 29/10/13 | C-047 | 1,7,24 | 1,2,3,5,7,9,10,12,13,15,16,18,19,24 |
| 29/10/13 | C-049 | 6,10,23 | 3,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,17,23 |
| 30/10/13 | C-050 | 1,7,24 | 1,2,3,5,7,9,10,11,14,15,16,18,20,24 |
| 30/10/13 | C-051 | 5,11,24 | 2,5,6,7,8,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,21,24 |
| 31/10/13 | C-052 | 1,4,14 | 1,2,4,5,7,9,10,11,13,15,16,18,19,24 |
| 31/10/13 | C-053 | 7,12,24 | 2,5,6,7,8,9,12,13,14,15,16,17,21,24 |
| 01/11/13 | C-054 | 1,5,11,24 | 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,11,13,14,15,17,18,21,24 |
| 01/11/13 | C-055 | 2,8,13,24 | 2,5,6,7,8,9,10,13,14,15,16,19,21,24 |
| 02/11/13 | C-056 | 1,4,12,24 | 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12,14,15,17,18,20,24 |
| 02/11/13 | C-057 | 2,5,14,25 | 2,5,6,7,8,10,11,12,14,15,16,19,20,24 |
| 03/11/13 | C-058 | 1,7,10,24 | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,12,15,19,21,24 |
| 03/11/13 | C-060 | 2,9,14,24 | 2,5,6,8,9,10,11,12,14,16,19,21,24 |
| 04/11/13 | C-061 | 1,6,11,23 | 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,11,13,14,19,21,23 |
| 04/10/13 | C-062 | 1,6,11,24 | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,11,13,14,20,21,24 |
| 05/10/13 | C-063 | 2,10,13,24 | 2,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,19,20,22,24 |
| 06/10/13 | C-064 | 1,7,10,24 | 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,13,16,17,18,20,24 |
| 06/10/13 | C-065 | 1,10,13,24 | 2,4,5,6,8,10,11,13,14,15,20,21,24 |



Figure 1. Preliminary pH_T data along-track for AMT 23 (JR300). Dots show samples location.

Inorganic macronutrients

Carolyn Harris (Plymouth Marine Laboratory)

Objectives:

To investigate the spatial and temporal variations of the micro-molar nutrient species Nitrate, Nitrite, Phosphate, and Silicate during the research cruise along the Atlantic Meridional Transect (AMT) cruise track, departing the from Immingham, UK and sailing through the North Atlantic Gyre (NAG), south to the equator, through the South Atlantic Gyre (SAG), before turning south-west to end the cruise at Port Stanley Falkland Islands.

Sampling & Methodology

Micro-molar nutrient analysis was carried out using a 4 channel (nitrate (Brewer & Riley, 1965), nitrite (Grasshoff,K., 1976), phosphate, silicate (Kirkwood, D.S., 1989) (Mantoura, R.F.C. & Woodward, E.M. S., 1983) Bran & Luebbe AAIII segmented flow, colourimetric, auto-analyser. Established, proven analytical protocols were used.

Water samples were taken from a 24 x 20 litre bottle stainless steel framed CTD / Rosette system (Seabird). These were sub-sampled into clean (acid-washed) 60ml HDPE (Nalgene) sample bottles. Subsequent nutrient analysis was complete within 3-4 hours of sampling.

CTD samples analysed

A total of 64 vertical profiles were analysed along the axis of the AMT and are listed in the table below, (CTD geographic positions and corrected bottle firing depths being available from the CTD Log.) :-

References

Brewer & Riley, 1965. The automatic determination of nitrate in seawater. *Deep Sea Research*, 12: 765-772 Grasshoff, K., 1976. Methods of sea-water analysis, *Verlag Chemie*, Weiheim: pp.317. Kirkwood, D.S. 1989. Simultaneous determination of selected nutrients in sea-water, *ICES CM* 1989/C:29 Mantoura, R.F.C. & Woodward, E.M.S-., 1983. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 17, 219-224.

I would like to thank colleagues and the officers & crew of the RRS James Clark Ross for making the cruise a pleasant and rewarding trip.

Table, AMT 23 - Nutrient Analysis - Station & CTD Sampling Summary

| Date 09.10.2013 | Time (GMT) 12:20 | Ship Stn. JCR300 001 | CTD ID 01 | Niskin sampled 22, 21, 14, 13, 12, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4 , 3 , 2 , 1, |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| 10.10.2013 | 04.43 | JCR300_002 | 03 | 24, 19, 16, 13, 10, 9 , 6, 5 , 3 , 2 ,1 |
| 10.10.2013 | 12:11 | JCR300_003 | 05 | 22, 20 , 19 , 12 , 11 , 10 , 7 , 5 , 4 |
| 11.10.2013 | 04:43 | JCR300_004 | 06 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 21, 41, 61, 91, 02, 22 |
| 11.10.2013 | 12:15 | JCR300_005 | 07 | 24 , 21 , 19 , 14 , 13 , 12 ,9 , 8 , 7 , 6 , 4 , 3 , 2 ,1 |
| 12.10.2013 | 04:45 | JCR300_006 | 08 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 16, 21 |
| 12.10.2013 | 12:10 | JCR300_007 | 09 | 24 , 22 , 20 ,16 ,15 ,14 ,13 ,10 ,9 ,8 ,7 ,6 ,4 ,3 2,1 |
| 13.10.2013 | 04:46 | JCR300_008 | 010 | 23, 21, 18, 17, 15, 12, 11, 8, 7, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 13.10.2013 | 12:13 | JCR300_009 | 011 | 24, 22, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 14.10.2013 | 04:48 | JCR300-010 | 012 | 23, 21, 17, 16, 14, 12, 11, 10, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 14.10.2013 | 12:13 | JCR300_0011 | 014 | 23, 21, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 9, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 15.10.2013 | 05:16 | JCR300_0012 | 016 | 23, 21, 18, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 15.10.2013 | 13:21 | JCR300_0013 | 017 | 23, 21, 19, 17, 16, 15, 14, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 16.10.2013 | 05:12 | JCR300_0014 | 019 | 23, 21, 18, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |

| 16.10.2013 | 13:18 | JCR300_0015 | 20 | 23, 21, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 9, 11, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| 17.10.2013 | 05:13 | JCR300_0016 | 21 | 23, 21, 19, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 7, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 17.10.2013 | 13:15 | JCR300_0017 | 23 | 23, 21, 20, 17, 16, 15, 13, 12, 9, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 18.10.2013 | 05:12 | JCR300_0018 | 24 | 23, 21, 19, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 7, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 18.10.2013 | 13:12 | JCR300_0019 | 25 | 23, 21, 19, 18, 14, 13, 10, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 19.10.2013 | 05:15 | JCR300_020 | 26 | 23, 21, 20, 18, 16, 15, 14, 12, 9, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 19.10.2013 | 13:14 | JCR300_021 | 27 | 23, 19, 18, 16, 15, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5 |
| 20.10.2013 | 05:14 | JCR300_022 | 28 | 23, 20, 19, 17, 14, 13, 12, 10, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 20.10.2013 | 13:19 | JCR300_023 | 29 | 23, 21, 19, 17, 13, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 21.10.2013 | 05:24 | JCR300_024 | 30 | 23, 21, 20, 17, 16, 15, 13, 12, 10, 8, 7, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 21.10.2013 | 13:17 | JCR300_025 | 32 | 24, 22, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 23.10.2013 | 05:43 | JCR300_026 | 33 | 23, 19, 17, 16, 14, 13, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6,5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 23.10.2013 | 13:19 | JCR300_027 | 34 | 24, 22, 16, 14, 13, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 24.10.2013 | 05:42 | JCR300_028 | 35 | 23, 21, 19, 17, 15, 13, 11, 10, 9, 7, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 24.10.2013 | 13:16 | JCR300_029 | 36 | 23, 21, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 10, 8, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 25.10.2013 | 05:10 | JCR300_030 | 37 | 23, 21, 15, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 25.10.2013 | 13:15 | JCR300_031 | 39 | 23, 22, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 9, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 26.10.2013 | 05:11 | JCR300_032 | 40 | 23, 19, 17, 15, 14, 12, 9, 8, 7, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 26.10.2013 | 13:10 | JCR300_033 | 41 | 24, 21, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 9, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 27.10.2013 | 05:15 | JCR300_034 | 42 | 22, 19, 18, 16, 15, 12, 11, 10, 9, 6, 5, 4, 2, 1 |
| 27.10.2013 | 13:15 | JCR300_035 | 43 | 24, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 8, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 28.10.2013 | 05:13 | JCR300_036 | 44 | 22, 20, 18, 16, 15, 13, 12, 10, 9, 8, 7, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 28.10.2013 | 13:15 | JCR300_037 | 45 | 24, 20, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 29.10.2013 | 05:13 | JCR300038 | 47 | 22, 19, 18, 16, 15, 13, 12, 10, 9, 8, 5, 4, 2, 1 |
| 29.10.2013 | 13:13 | JCR300_039 | 49 | 23, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 1 |
| 30.10.2013 | 05:15 | JCR300_040 | 50 | 23, 20, 18, 16, 15, 14, 11, 10, 9, 8, 5, 4, 2, 1 |
| 30.10.2013 | 13:15 | JCR300_041 | 51 | 24, 21, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 2, 1 |
| 31.10.2013 31.10.2013 | 05:13 13:15 | JCR300_042 JCR300_043 | 52 53 | 23, 19, 18, 16, 15, 13, 11, 10, 9, 8, 5, 4, 2, 1 24, 21, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 01.11.2013 | 05:19 | JCR300_044 | 54 | 23, 21, 18, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 01.11.2013 | 13:19 | JCR300_045 | 55 | 24, 21, 19, 16, 15, 14, 13, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 1 |
| 02.11.2013 | 05:13 | JCR300_046 | 56 | 23, 20, 18, 17, 15, 14, 13, 10, 8, 7, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 02.11.2013 | 13:12 | JCR300_047 | 57 | 24, 20, 19, 16, 15, 14, 12, 11, 10, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 03.11.2013 | 05:33 | JCR300_048 | 58 | 23, 21, 19, 15, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 03.11.2013 | 13:22 | JCR300_049 | 60 | 24, 21, 19, 16, 14, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |

| 04.11.2013 | 05:23 | JCR300_050 | 61 | 23, 21, 19, 14, 13, 12, 9, 8, 7, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
|------------|-------|------------|----|--|
| 05.11.2013 | 05:13 | JCR300_051 | 62 | 23, 21, 20, 14, 13, 11, 10, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 05.11.2013 | 13:15 | JCR300_052 | 63 | 24, 22, 20, 19, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 1 |
| 06.11.2013 | 05:42 | JCR300_053 | 64 | 23, 20, 18, 17, 16, 13, 12, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |
| 06.11.2013 | 14:13 | JCR300_054 | 65 | 24, 21, 15, 14, 13, 11, 10, 9, 8, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 |

Nitrous oxide & methane

Andy Rees & Ian Brown (Plymouth Marine Laboratory)

Nitrous oxide and methane are biogenically produced trace gases whose atmospheric concentrationsare increasing at a rate in the order of 0.7 ppbv y-1. Both gases are radiatively active, contributingapproximately 6% and 15% of "greenhouse effect" respectively, whilst N2O contributes to stratosphericozone depletion and CH4 limits tropospheric oxidation capacity.

The oceans are generally considered to be close to equilibrium relative to the atmosphere for bothgases, however oceanic source/sink distributions are largely influenced by oxygen and nutrient statusand regulatory processes are complicatedand are currently not well understood. Ocean areas overlying sub-oxic waters and upwelling areasdominate the ocean source and saturations of up to 300% have been reported.

Aim - To perform vertical profiles of N2O and CH4 concentration in order to assess variability in the sourcesink strength and exchange with the atmosphere along the AMT transect.

Methods

Samples were collected from CTD bottles at stations identified below. 1 litre samples were equilibratedwith compressed air and headspace analysis performed onboard using FID-gas chromatography and ECD-gas chromatography1 for CH4 and N2O respectively. Atmospheric concentrations were determined by the same methods using samples collected from the ships bow into a sealed Tedlar bag.



Figure 1. N₂O concentration (nmol L⁻¹) during AMT23, October-November 2013.

Reference

Upstill-Goddard R.C., A.P. Rees & N.J.P. Owens (1996) Simultaneous high-precision measurements of methane and nitrousoxide in water and seawater by single phase equilibration gaschromatographyDeep-Sea Research I. Vol. 43, No. 10, PP. 1669-1682

Table 1. N₂O, CH₄ Sampling Date and position– AMT23.

| Date | Time | CTD No. | Latitude | Longitude | No. Depths | Depth Range (m) |
|----------|------|------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 09.10.13 | 1300 | 1 | 46.6187 | -10.6284 | 6 | 0 - 120 |
| 10.10.13 | 444 | 3 | 45.0020 | -13.5946 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 10.10.13 | 1211 | 5 | 44.1115 | -14.2550 | 6 | 0 - 200 |

| 11.10.13 | 530 | 6 | 41.7774 | -15.9685 | 8 | 0 - 200 |
|----------|------|------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 11.10.13 | 1215 | 7 | 40.8090 | -16.6761 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 12.10.13 | 445 | 8 | 38.3936 | -18.3731 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
| 13.10.13 | 446 | 10 | 34.9491 | -20.6693 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 13.10.13 | 1213 | 11 | 33.9200 | -21.2800 | 4 | 0 - 200 |
| 14.10.13 | 448 | 12 | 31.3048 | -22.6733 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
| 14.10.13 | 1213 | 14 | 30.3690 | -23.1565 | 5 | 0 - 200 |
| 15.10.13 | 516 | 16 | 27.8052 | -24.4993 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 16.10.13 | 512 | 19 | 24.2153 | -26.2562 | 8 | 0 - 250 |
| 17.10.13 | 513 | 21 | 20.6433 | -27.9985 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 17.10.13 | 1315 | 23 | 19.6535 | -28.3986 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 18.10.13 | 512 | 24 | 17.0640 | -29.1590 | 8 | 0 - 250 |
| 18.10.13 | 1312 | 25 | 15.8952 | -29.5015 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 19.10.13 | 513 | 26 | 13.3133 | -29.6706 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
| 19.10.13 | 1315 | 27 | 12.0821 | -29.6428 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 20.10.13 | 514 | 28 | 9.2750 | -29.5399 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
| 20.10.13 | 1319 | 29 | 8.1195 | -29.5101 | 5 | 0 - 200 |
| Date | Time | CTD No. | Latitude | Longitude | No. Depths | Depth Range (m) |
| 21.10.13 | 524 | 30 | 5.4575 | -29.4131 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
| 23.10.13 | 543 | 33 | -2.5469 | -28.9828 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 23.10.13 | 1319 | 34 | -3.6566 | -28.7440 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 24.10.13 | 542 | 35 | -6.3375 | -28.1792 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 24.10.13 | 1316 | 36 | -7.4258 | -27.9441 | 6 | 0 - 200 |

| 25.10.13 | 510 | 37 | -10.0021 | -27.3968 | 8 | 0 - 250 |
|----------|------|----|----------|----------|----|---------|
| 25.10.13 | 1315 | 39 | -11.1183 | -27.3968 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 26.10.13 | 511 | 40 | -13.9450 | -26.5583 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 26.10.13 | 1313 | 41 | -15.0023 | -26.3297 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 27.10.13 | 515 | 42 | -17.7015 | -25.7048 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 27.10.13 | 1315 | 43 | -18.9972 | -25.3873 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 28.10.13 | 513 | 44 | -21.5294 | -25.1628 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 28.10.13 | 1315 | 45 | -22.5710 | -25.9105 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 29.10.13 | 513 | 47 | -24.4278 | -27.6452 | 8 | 0 - 250 |
| 29.10.13 | 1313 | 49 | -25.1620 | -28.3388 | 5 | 0 - 200 |
| 30.10.13 | 515 | 50 | -26.9247 | -30.0403 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
| 30.10.13 | 1315 | 51 | -27.7893 | -30.8695 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 31.10.13 | 513 | 52 | -29.5222 | -32.5792 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 31.10.13 | 1315 | 53 | -30.3320 | -33.3747 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 01.11.13 | 514 | 54 | -32.2612 | -35.3025 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 2.11.13 | 513 | 56 | -35.1588 | -38.2738 | 8 | 0 - 250 |
| | | | | | | |

| Date | Time | CTD No. | Latitude | Longitude | No. Depths | Depth Range (m) |
|---------|------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | • | |
| 2.11.13 | 1312 | 57 | -35.9998 | -39.1634 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 3.11.13 | 533 | 58 | -38.0497 | -41.3447 | 8 | 0 - 250 |
| 3.11.13 | 1322 | 60 | -387.7540 | -42.1109 | 6 | 0 - 200 |
| 4.11.13 | 523 | 61 | -40.6112 | -44.1299 | 10 | 0 - 250 |
| 5.11.13 | 513 | 62 | -42.8963 | -46.7243 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
| 5.11.13 | 1315 | 63 | -43.7087 | -47.6670 | 6 | 0 - 200 |

| 6.11.13 | 542 | 64 | -45.4055 | -47.6670 | 9 | 0 - 250 |
|---------|------|----|----------|----------|---|---------|
| 6.11.13 | 1413 | 65 | -46.2708 | -50.7468 | 6 | 0 – 200 |

Trace gas (isoprene, monoterpenes, DMS and halocarbons) air and water concentrations and flux calculations

Sina Hackenberg & Jamie Minaeian (at sea)

Stephen J. Andrews, Lucy J. Carpenter, Rosie Chance, Katie Read & Alastair C. Lewis (ashore) (University of York)

Background

A number of biogenic trace gases produced in the surface ocean and emitted to the atmosphere are thought to impact on aerosol and cloud properties.

Isoprene (C_5H_8) and monoterpenes ($C_{10}H_{16}$), highly reactive biogenic volatile organic compounds thought to be emitted by phytoplankton, may form secondary organic aerosol (SOA) in the atmosphere, which can in turn act as cloud condensation nuclei (CCN). Increased CCN concentrations lead to higher cloud albedo (reflectivity), and hence greater radiative cooling. The sources and impacts of isoprene and monoterpenes on the remote marine boundary layer are currently poorly understood, mainly due to a lack of measurements (Shaw et al. 2010, Yassaa et al. 2008, Colomb et al. 2009).

Dimethyl sulphide (DMS) derives from the breakdown of dimethylsulfoniopropionate (DMSP), which is produced by phytoplankton. Once vented to the atmosphere, DMS is oxidised to sulphate aerosol, and is the major source of CCN in clean marine environments.

Halocarbon compounds (e.g. iodomethane, CH₃I, bromoform, CHBr₃) undergo photolysis in the atmosphere to release reactive halogen atoms which are involved in a number of processes which impact on the radiative and oxidative capacity of the atmosphere. Halogens atoms react with boundary layer ozone, and iodine atoms have also been implicated in ultrafine particle formation at high concentrations.

During AMT23, DMS, halocarbons, isoprene and monoterpenes were measured in air and water samples simultaneously, in order to better constrain their sources and to improve understanding of their impacts on aerosol and clouds. Ozone (O_3) was also monitored continuously, in order to provide supporting data to help interpret trace gas measurements.

Objectives

- Use simultaneous measurements of air and water concentrations alongside modelling approaches to infer sea-air fluxes in the remote marine boundary layer
- Investigate links between trace gas emissions and phytoplankton community structure, using data collected by other AMT23 participants.
- Comparison of cruise data with isoprene data from the Cape Verde Atmospheric Observatory
- Model studies of the impact of oceanic terpenes on marine SOA and atmospheric chemistry (in collaboration with Dr Steve Arnold, University of Leeds).

Methods

Air sampling: The trace gas and ozone air sample inlet was situated on the meteorological platform at the bow of the ship. A ~90 m sample line (shrouded 1/2" od, Swagelok PFA) led from the inlet to the instruments located in the main laboratory of the ship. Discrete trace gas air samples were collected over periods of 10 min (1 L air; increased to 20 min (2 L) during the cruise), and O₃ was measured near continuously throughout the cruise.

Water sampling: Underway samples were collected from the pumped non-toxic seawater supply using a semi-automated purge and trap system plumbed directly into the underway supply. The sample lines and valves were flushed with underway water and then a ~80 mL sample pumped into the purge vessel (7 minute sampling time). Flow was controlled using a peristaltic pump operating at ca. 11 mL/min. These samples passed through an in-line 0.7µm glass fibre syringe filter unit.

Samples were also taken from CTD casts at varying intervals and depths (see Table 1). These were sub-sampled from the Niskin bottles into amber glass stoppered bottles or directly into glass syringes via a pre-combusted GF/F filter. Unfiltered bottle samples were analysed within approximately one hour on the semi-automated system (via an in-line filter) or transferred into glass syringes via a precombusted GF/F filter. Syringe samples were injected into the purge vessel manually, bypassing the in-line filter. CTD samples were stored at 4°C and analysis took place within 10 hours of collection.

| Table 1: Depths | sampled for tra | ace gas anal | ysis at stations |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|

| Date | Latitude (+ve N) | Longitude (+ve E) | CTD # | Niskin # | Depth (m) |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 10/10-06/11/13 | | | 3.64 | 23/24 (most stations) | 2 |
| (most stations) | | | 5-04 | 25/24 (most stations) | Z |

| 09/10/13 | 46° 37.122' | -10° 37.710' | 1 | 24, 21, 14, 13, 12, 8, 7 | 2, 20, 35, 50, 60, 75 |
|----------|--------------|--------------|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 09/10/13 | 46° 37.122' | -10° 37.706' | 2 | | 20 |
| 12/10/13 | 38° 23.617' | -18° 22.583' | 8 | 23, 11, 10, 7 | 2, 70 (x2), 80, 95 |
| 21/10/13 | 04° 21.817' | -29° 23.382' | 32 | 24, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, | 2, 23, 33, 55, 72, 85, 93, |
| | | | | 6 | 125 |
| 24/10/13 | -06° 20 281' | -28° 10 751' | 35 | 23, 19, 17, 13, 11, 10, 9, | 2, 25, 37, 79, 80, 90, 99, |
| 24/10/10 | 00 20.201 | 20 10.701 | 00 | 7, 5 | 104, 115 |
| 28/10/13 | -22° 34 265' | -25° 54 631' | 45 | 24, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, | 2, 61, 99, 120, 130, 140, |
| 20/10/13 | -22 54.205 | -23 34.031 | | 10, 6 | 159, 185 |
| 03/11/13 | -38° 03.265' | -41° 20.810' | 58 | 23, 19, 12, 11, 8, 7, 6, 5 | 2, 12, 27, 34, 50, 60, 70, 90 |

Table 2: Periods of data collection and missing data (preliminary)

| Date | Comment |
|--------------------|---|
| Data collection: | |
| 08/10 - 06/11/2013 | Air trace gas data collected |
| 09/10 - 06/11/2013 | Underway water trace gas data collected |
| Missing data: | |
| 12/10 - 14/10/2013 | Water data missing |
| 20/10/2013 | Water data missing |
| 20/10-23/10/2013 | O ₃ data missing |
| From 17/10/2013 | Reduced monoterpenes data (air and water) |

Analysis: Analysis was performed on two coupled Thermal Desorption- Gas Chromatography- Mass Spectrometry systems (TD-GC-MS). At any one time, one instrument was dedicated to air analysis and the other to water and air analysis; however this configuration was changed between instruments several times during the cruise due to instrument problems. Both instruments were calibrated near-daily using pre-mixed gas standards.

For water analysis, dissolved gases were extracted using an automated purge-and-trap method (Andrews et al., in preparation) similar to that described by Broadgate et al. (1997). Each 80 mL water sample was purged with 1.5 L of zero-grade nitrogen gas. Water analyses were alternated with air analyses, to provide carbon tetrachloride concentrations to correct for instrument sensitivity drift (see below). The duration of each sampling cycle (air-water) was 65-75 minutes; the second instrument acquired one air sample every 30-40 minutes.

Atmospheric ozone levels were measured continuously (data logged every 10 s) with a photometric ozone analyser along the cruise track from the same air inlet as the GC-MS air samples (inlet on the meteorology platform at the bow of the ship).

Data processing and quality control

Measurements will be corrected for instrument drift using ambient levels of atmospheric carbon tetrachloride, and quantified using gas standard calibrations. Data processing will initially focus on isoprene and monoterpenes data. Instrument problems resulted in some periods of poor quality data and/or irregular sampling (see Table 2). It is noted that instrument sensitivity also decreased significantly throughout the cruise, resulting in higher limits of detection and quantification towards the end. Data will be filtered for contamination events arising from the ship's exhaust, using relative wind direction and speed and pollution markers in chromatograms.

Sea-air fluxes will be determined using the measured concentrations in air and water and relationships between trace gas concentrations, phytoplankton abundance (as chlorophyll-a) and functional type (if available), light levels and wind data investigated.

Ozone data will be quality controlled post-cruise. Problems with the instrument resulted in some periods of missing data (see Table 2). A post-cruise calibration (using a TEI Primary Standard) will be carried out on the instrument and applied to the data. Calibrations are traceable to WMO GAW internationally recognized standards.

References

Shaw, S. L., Gantt, B. and Meskhidze, N. (2010). Production and Emissions of Marine Isoprene and Monoterpenes: A Review, *Advances in Meteorology*, doi:10.1155/2010/408696.

Yassaa, N., Peeken, I., Zöllner, E., Bluhm, K., Arnold, S., Spracklen, D. and Williams, J. (2008). Evidence for marine production of monoterpenes. *Environmental Chemistry*, 5 (6), 391.

Colomb, A. Gros, V., Alvain, S., Sarda-Esteve, R., Bonsang, B., Moulin, C., Klüpfel, T. and Williams, J. (2009). Variation of atmospheric volatile organic compounds over the Southern Indian Ocean (30–49°S). *Environmental Chemistry*, 6 (1), 70.

Broadgate, W. J., Liss, P. S., Penkett, S. A. (1997). Seasonal emission of isoprene and other reactive hydrocarbon gases from the ocean. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 24 (21), 2675.

Andrews, S.J., Hackenberg, S.C., Carpenter, L.J., Manuscript in preparation.

Climatically active gases:

1) Sea surface and atmospheric measurements of the carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane and carbon monoxide;

2) Net community production and gross photosynthesis from dissolved oxygen and oxygen analogues.

Natalie Wager (at sea) & Jan Kaiser (ashore - data contact) (University of East Anglia, School of Environmental Sciences)

Rationale

Carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O) are long-lived climatically active gases with atmospheric lifetimes of decades to centuries (Cicerone and Oremland, 1988; Nevison et al., 1995; Solomon et al., 2007). Carbon monoxide (CO) has a shorter lifetime of the order of months and is not a greenhouse gas in itself, but indirectly influences the atmospheric residence times of other climatically active gases, such as CH₄, by acting as the primary sink of tropospheric hydroxyl radicals (OH) (Stubbins, 2006). There are currently large uncertainties over the air-sea exchange rates of these four climatically active gases due to the spatial and temporal sparseness of available data (Solomon et al., 2007).

Objectives

- To simultaneously measure sea surface and atmospheric CO₂ and CH₄ along the AMT23 transect, using two Los Gatos CO₂/CH₄ integrated-cavity laser spectrometers.
- To alternate between sea surface and atmospheric measurements of N₂O and CO along the transect using a single Los Gatos N₂O/CO laser spectrometer.
- To quantify air-sea exchange fluxes of CO₂, CH₄, N₂O and CO along the AMT23 transect from Southampton, UK to the Falklands.
- To collect discrete headspace samples from mixed layer and oxygen maximum from both predawn and solar noon hydrocasts throughout the AMT23 cruise to calculate gross photosynthesis and net community production rates from oxygen triple isotopes and oxygen-to-argon ratios.

Work on the ship

A glass-bed equilibrator was connected to the uncontaminated water sampling system of *RRS* James Clark Ross. The headspace was sampled continuously by a daisy chain of two Los Gatos analysers, one measuring combined $CO_2/CH_4/H_2O$ mole fractions, the other measuring N_2O/CO/H_2O mole fraction. These measurements were taken predominantly from the uncontaminated seawater supply, only disrupted twice a day for 15 minute-atmospheric mole fraction measurements from an uncontaminated air source. A third Los Gatos spectrometer measured $CO_2/CH_4/H_2O$ mixing ratios continuously from the air inlet at the bow of the ship. Sea surface and atmospheric measurements were taken continuously throughout the cruise transect, interrupted only by a daily calibration with three standard gas mixtures, running 20 minute each. The results will be combined with ship-based wind-speed measurements and suitable wind speed-gas exchange parameterisations (Ho et al., 2006; Nightingale et al., 2000; Sweeney et al., 2007) to calculate air-sea gas exchange fluxes. The measurements will also compared with analyses of discrete N₂O and CH₄ concentrations using gas chromatography (Andy Rees & Ian Brown).

Discrete water samples were collected from both the mixed layer and oxygen maximum (alternatively the deep chlorophyll maximum) in 300 ml-evacuated glass bottles from both pre-dawn and solar noon hydrocasts stations throughout the cruise (Table 1). These samples will be analysed for their oxygen triple isotope composition and oxygen-to-argon ratios back at the UEA using an isotope ratio mass spectrometer. The ¹⁷O isotope excess in the dissolved O_2 will be used to estimate the contribution of atmospheric and photosynthetic O_2 in the mixed layer. These will be used to calculate gross photosynthesis net community production rates using suitable wind-speed gas exchange parameterisations (Kaiser 2011; Kaiser et al. 2005). Comparisons of production rates will be made between estimates derived from these measurements and those calculated from oxygen titration (Pablo Serret & José Lozano) during the AMT23 cruise.

| Station | Cast | Sample | Long. | Lat. | Depth | Time | Date | Niskin | Other comments |
|---------|------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|----------|--------|----------------|
| | | bottle | | | (m) | (GMT) | | bottle | |
| 001 | 001 | 099 | 10.37.706 | 46.37.122 | 20 | 13:20 | 09/10/13 | 15 | ML 33% |
| 001 | 001 | 121 | 10.37.706 | 46.37.122 | 50 | 13:20 | 09/10/13 | 12 | O2 max |
| 002 | 003 | 107 | 13.35.699 | 44.00.81 | 12 | 04:43 | 10/10/13 | 17 | ML 33% |
| 002 | 003 | 119 | 13.35.699 | 44.00.81 | 53 | 04:43 | 10/10/13 | 06 | O2 max |
| 003 | 005 | 117 | 14.15.300 | 44.06.690 | 55 | 12:11 | 10/10/13 | 10 | O2 max |
| 003 | 005 | 120 | 14.15.300 | 44.06.690 | 14 | 12:11 | 10/10/13 | 19 | ML 33% |

 Table 1. Triple O2 isotope samples collected from the CTD

| 004 | 006 | 125 | 15.58.11 | 41.46.646 | 20 | 04:43 | 11/10/13 | 17 | ML 33% |
|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|-----|-------|----------|----|---------------------|
| 004 | 006 | 127 | 15 58 11 | 41 46 646 | 55 | 04.43 | 11/10/13 | 11 | O2 max |
| 005 | 007 | 112 | 16.40.566 | 40 48 542 | 55 | 12.15 | 11/10/13 | 17 | O^2 max |
| 005 | 007 | 100 | 16.40.566 | 40.40.542 | 10 | 12.15 | 11/10/13 | 11 | ML 220/ |
| 005 | 007 | 122 | 10.40.300 | 40.40.042 | 10 | 12.10 | 11/10/13 | 10 | IVIL 33% |
| 006 | 008 | 083 | 18.23.383 | 38.23.017 | 23 | 04:45 | 12/10/13 | 10 | ML 33% |
| 006 | 800 | 118 | 18.23.383 | 38.23.617 | 70 | 04:45 | 12/10/13 | 11 | O2 max |
| 007 | 009 | 157 | 19.02.665 | 37.23.79 | 88 | 12:15 | 12/10/13 | 09 | O2 max |
| 007 | 009 | 196 | 19.02.665 | 37.23.79 | 20 | 12:15 | 12/10/13 | 20 | ML 33% |
| 008 | 010 | 098 | 20.40.158 | 34.56.943 | 55 | 04:46 | 13/10/13 | 12 | O2 max |
| 008 | 010 | 195 | 20.40.158 | 34.56.943 | 23 | 04:46 | 13/10/13 | 19 | ML 33% |
| 009 | 011 | 130 | 21.16.827 | 33.55.20 | 30 | 12:13 | 13/10/13 | 17 | ML 33% |
| 009 | 011 | 169 | 21 16 827 | 33 55 20 | 65 | 12.13 | 13/10/13 | 13 | O2 max |
| 010 | 012 | 006 | 22 40 402 | 31 18 200 | 65 | 04:48 | 14/10/13 | 12 | $O2 \max$ |
| 010 | 012 | 120 | 22.40.402 | 21 10 200 | 25 | 04.40 | 14/10/13 | 12 | ML 229/ |
| 010 | 012 | 139 | 22.40.402 | 31.10.290 | 20 | 04.40 | 14/10/13 | 10 | NIL 33% |
| 011 | 014 | 043 | 23.09.391 | 30.22.141 | 60 | 12:13 | 14/10/13 | 15 | O2 max |
| 011 | 014 | 128 | 23.09.391 | 30.22.141 | 26 | 12:13 | 14/10/13 | 18 | ML 33% |
| 012 | 016 | 021 | 24.29.097 | 27.48.310 | 78 | 05:16 | 15/10/13 | 13 | O2 max |
| 012 | 016 | 186 | 24.29.097 | 27.48.310 | 29 | 05:16 | 15/10/13 | 19 | ML 33% |
| 013 | 017 | 016 | 25.03.782 | 26.39.293 | ??? | 13:21 | 15/10/13 | 17 | O2 max 3% |
| 013 | 017 | 013 | 25.03.782 | 26.39.293 | 92 | 13:21 | 15/10/13 | 13 | ML 33% |
| 014 | 019 | 020 | 26.15.373 | 24.12.917 | 78 | 05:12 | 16/10/13 | 12 | O2 max |
| 014 | 019 | 153 | 26 15 373 | 24 12 917 | 25 | 05.12 | 16/10/13 | 18 | ML 33% |
| 016 | 021 | 158 | 27 59 404 | 20.38 507 | 60 | 05.12 | 17/10/13 | 13 | 02 max |
| 016 | 021 | 031 | 27.50.404 | 20.00.007 | 22 | 05.10 | 17/10/12 | 10 | MI 33% |
| 010 | 021 | 145 | 21.09.404 | 20.00.08/ | 70 | 10.13 | 17/10/13 | 10 | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 017 | 023 | 140 | 28.23.9131 | 19.39.208 | 70 | 13:15 | 17/10/13 | 13 | |
| 017 | 023 | 047 | 28.23.9131 | 19.39.208 | 23 | 13:15 | 17/10/13 | 1/ | ML 33% |
| 018 | 024 | 182 | 29.09.539 | 17.03.844 | 70 | 05:12 | 18/10/13 | 12 | O2 max 3% |
| 018 | 024 | 028 | 29.09.539 | 17.03.844 | 22 | 05:12 | 18/10/13 | 19 | ML 33% |
| 020 | 026 | 014 | 29.40.236 | 13.18.797 | 34 | 05:13 | 19/10/13 | 15 | O2 max |
| 020 | 026 | 046 | 29.40.236 | 13.18.797 | 12 | 05:13 | 19/10/13 | 20 | ML 33% |
| 021 | 027 | 192 | 29 38 564 | 12 04 920 | 35 | 13.14 | 19/10/13 | 15 | O2 max |
| 021 | 027 | 152 | 29 38 564 | 12.04.920 | 12 | 13.14 | 10/10/13 | 10 | ML 33% |
| 021 | 027 | 165 | 20.30.304 | 00 16 504 | 35 | 05.14 | 20/10/13 | 14 | 02 max 7% |
| 022 | 020 | 103 | 29.32.449 | 09.10.304 | 30 | 05.14 | 20/10/13 | 14 | 02 IIIdx 7 % |
| 022 | 028 | 147 | 29.32.449 | 09.16.504 | 14 | 05:14 | 20/10/13 | 19 | ML 33% |
| 024 | 030 | 162 | 29.25.239 | 05.27.448 | 85 | 05:24 | 21/10/13 | 11 | DCM |
| 024 | 030 | 187 | 29.25.239 | 05.27.448 | 20 | 05:24 | 21/10/13 | 20 | ML 33% |
| 025 | 032 | 049 | 29.23.382 | 04.21.817 | 93 | 13:17 | 21/10/13 | 10 | DCM |
| 025 | 032 | 042 | 29.23.382 | 04.21.817 | 23 | 13:17 | 21/10/13 | 15 | ML 33% |
| 026 | 033 | 029 | 28.56.974 | 02.32.816 | 20 | 05:13 | 23/10/13 | 20 | ML 30% |
| 026 | 033 | 170 | 28.56.974 | 02.32.816 | 90 | 05:13 | 23/10/13 | 11 | DCM |
| 027 | 034 | 004 | 28 44 642 | 03 39 397 | 20 | 13.19 | 23/10/13 | 16 | ML 33% |
| 027 | 034 | 149 | 28.44.642 | 03 30 307 | 77 | 13.10 | 23/10/13 | 11 | DCM |
| 028 | 035 | 190 | 20.44.042 | 06 20 248 | 00 | 05:42 | 24/10/13 | 00 | |
| 020 | 035 | 109 | 20.10.751 | 00.20.240 | 99 | 05.42 | 24/10/13 | 09 | |
| 028 | 035 | 041 | 28.10.751 | 06.20.248 | 25 | 05:42 | 24/10/13 | 19 | ML 33% |
| 029 | 036 | 002 | 27.56.644 | 07.25.545 | 100 | 13:16 | 24/10/13 | 13 | O2 max on way down? |
| 029 | 036 | 048 | 27.56.644 | 07.25.545 | 26 | 13:16 | 24/10/13 | 18 | ML |
| 030 | 037 | 146 | 27.23.800 | 10.00.125 | 123 | 05:10 | 25/10/13 | 10 | O2 max |
| 030 | 037 | 138 | 27.23.800 | 10.00.125 | 32 | 05:10 | 25/10/13 | 19 | ML |
| 031 | 039 | 141 | 27.09.685 | 11.07.096 | 32 | 13:15 | 25/10/13 | 17 | ML 33% |
| 031 | 039 | 039 | 27.09.685 | 11.07.096 | 123 | 13:15 | 25/10/13 | 11 | O2 max |
| 032 | 040 | 135 | 26 33 498 | 13 56 701 | 35 | 05.11 | 26/10/13 | 17 | ML 33% |
| 032 | 040 | 164 | 26 33 498 | 13 56 701 | 125 | 05.11 | 26/10/13 | 08 | O2 max |
| 033 | 041 | 015 | 26 10 783 | 15 00 137 | 125 | 13.12 | 26/10/13 | 11 | 02 max |
| 033 | 0/1 | 120 | 26 10 793 | 15.00.137 | 35 | 13.13 | 26/10/12 | 16 | MI 33% |
| 033 | 040 | 020 | 20.13.103 | 17.00.137 | 160 | 05.10 | 20/10/13 | 00 | |
| 034 | 042 | 050 | 20.42.295 | 17.42.0945 | 103 | 05:15 | 21/10/13 | 09 | |
| 034 | 042 | 056 | 25.42.295 | 17.42.0945 | 39 | 05:15 | 27/10/13 | 18 | IVIL 33% |
| 035 | 043 | 052 | 25.23.241 | 18.59.836 | 160 | 13:15 | 27/10/13 | 09 | DCM |
| 035 | 043 | 009 | 25.23.241 | 18.59.836 | 41 | 13:15 | 27/10/13 | 15 | ML 33% |
| 036 | 044 | 053 | 25.09.779 | 21.31.755 | 135 | 05:13 | 28/10/13 | 07 | DCM |
| 036 | 044 | 053 | 25.09.779 | 21.31.755 | 35 | 05:15 | 28/10/13 | 18 | ML |
| 037 | 045 | 191 | 25.54.631 | 22.34.26 | 159 | 13:15 | 28/10/13 | 10 | DCM |
| 037 | 045 | 044 | 25.54.631 | 22.34.26 | 40 | 13:15 | 28/10/13 | 18 | ML 33% |
| 038 | 047 | 001 | 27 38 711 | 24 25 674 | 155 | 05.13 | 29/10/13 | 08 | DCM |
| 038 | 047 | 181 | 27 38 711 | 24 25 674 | 37 | 05.13 | 20/10/12 | 18 | ML 33% |
| 030 | 040 | 172 | 28 20 226 | 25.00 700 | 161 | 12.12 | 20/10/13 | 10 | DCM |
| 039 | 049 | 1/2 | 20.20.330 | 20.08.122 | 20 | 10.10 | 23/10/13 | 10 | |
| 039 | 049 | 143 | 20.20.330 | 20.09.722 | 39 | 13:13 | 29/10/13 | 15 | |
| 040 | 050 | 120 | 30.02.419 | 26.55.486 | 120 | 05:15 | 30/10/13 | 10 | 02 max |
| 040 | 050 | 037 | 30.02.419 | 26.55.486 | 37 | 05:15 | 30/10/13 | 18 | ML |
| 041 | 051 | 059 | 30.52.177 | 27.47.364 | 115 | 13:15 | 30/10/13 | 12 | O2 max |
| 041 | 051 | 027 | 30.52.177 | 27.47.364 | 31 | 13:15 | 30/10/13 | 17 | ML |
| 042 | 052 | 115 | 32.34.77 | 29.31.29 | 180 | 05:13 | 31/10/13 | 04 | O2 max |
| 042 | 052 | 054 | 32.34.77 | 29.31.29 | 34 | 05:13 | 31/10/13 | 18 | ML 33% |
| 043 | 053 | 144 | 33 22 481 | 30 19 919 | 100 | 13.15 | 31/10/13 | 12 | DCM |
| | 000 | 177 | 50.22. TO I | 50.10.010 | 100 | 10.10 | 04/40/40 | 12 | |
| 043 | 053 | 151 | 33 22 481 | 30 19 919 | 25 | 13.15 | 31/10/13 | 17 | ML 33% |

| 044 | 054 | 133 | 35.17,972 | 32.15.669 | 71 | 05:19 | 01/11/13 | 12 | DCM |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|----|-------|----------|----|----------------------|
| 044 | 054 | 156 | 35.17,972 | 32.15.669 | 50 | 05:19 | 01/11/13 | 14 | ML |
| 045 | 055 | 188 | 36.15.366 | 33.14.990 | 60 | 13:19 | 01/11/13 | 13 | ML & DCM (no O2 max) |
| 046 | 056 | 137 | 38.16.427 | 35.09.531 | 40 | 05:13 | 02/11/13 | 13 | ML & DCM (no O2 max) |
| 047 | 057 | 140 | 39.09.803 | 35.59.988 | 39 | 13:12 | 02/11/13 | 21 | DCM |
| 047 | 057 | 185 | 39.09.803 | 35.59.988 | 10 | 13:12 | 02/11/13 | 11 | ML 33% |
| 048 | 058 | 017 | 41.20.810 | 38.03.265 | 8 | 05:33 | 03/11/13 | 21 | ML 33% |
| 048 | 058 | 177 | 41.20.810 | 38.03.265 | 39 | 05:33 | 03/11/13 | 11 | DCM |
| 049 | 060 | 148 | 42.06.656 | 38.45.238 | 15 | 13:22 | 03/11/13 | 19 | ML 33% |
| 049 | 060 | 134 | 42.06.656 | 38.45.238 | 60 | 13:22 | 03/11/13 | 11 | O2 max |
| 050 | 061 | 193 | 44.07.700 | 40.36.646 | 35 | 05:23 | 04/11/13 | 12 | DCM |
| 050 | 061 | 180 | 44.07.700 | 40.36.646 | 10 | 05:23 | 04/11/13 | 21 | ML 33% |

The results from this cruise are expected to be available by 31 December 2014.

References

- Cicerone, R. J., and Oremland, R. S.: Biogeochemical aspects of atmospheric methane, Global Biogeochemical Cycles, 2, 299-327, 10.1029/GB002i004p00299, 1988.
- Ho, D. T., Law, C. S., Smith, M. J., Schlosser, P., Harvey, M., and Hill, P.: Measurements of air-sea gas exchange at high wind speeds in the Southern Ocean: Implications for global parameterizations, Geophys. Res. Lett., 33, L16611, 10.1029/2006GL026817, 2006.
- Kaiser, J., Reuer, M. K., Barnett, B., and Bender, M. L.: Marine productivity estimates from continuous oxygen/argon ratio measurements by shipboard membrane inlet mass spectrometry, Geophys. Res. Lett., 32, L19605, 10.1029/2005GL023459, 2005.
- Kaiser, J.: Technical note: Consistent calculation of aquatic gross production from oxygen triple isotope measurements, Biogeosciences, 8, 1793-1811, 10.5194/bg-8-1793-2011, 2011.
- Nevison, C. D., Weiss, R. F., and Erickson, D. J., III.: Global oceanic emissions of nitrous oxide, Journal of Geophysical Research, 100, 15809-15820, 10.1029/95jc00684, 1995.
- Nightingale, P. D., Malin, G., Law, C. S., Watson, A. J., Liss, P. S., Liddicoat, M. I., Boutin, J., and Upstill-Goddard, R. C.: In situ evaluation of air-sea gas exchange parameterizations using novel conservative and volatile tracers, Global Biogeochem. Cycles, 14, 373-387, 2000.
- Solomon, S., Qin, D., Manning, M., Chen, Z., Marquis, M., Averyt, K. B., and Tignor, M.: Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA., 2007.
- Stubbins, A., Uher, G., Kitidis, V., Law, C. S., Upstill-Goddard, R. C., Malcolm, E., and Woodward, S.: The open-ocean source of atmospheric carbon monoxide, Deep-Sea Res. II, 53, 1685-1694, 2006.
- Sweeney, C., Gloor, E., Jacobson, A. R., Key, R. M., McKinley, G., Sarmiento, J. L., and Wanninkhof, R.: Constraining global air-sea exchange for CO₂ with recent bomb ¹⁴C measurements, Global Biogeochem. Cycles, 21, GB2015, 10.1029/2006GB002784, 2007.

Gross Primary Production, Dark Community Respiration and Net Community Production plus dissolved oxygen concentration in seawater (incl. CTD and underway calibrations)

José Lozano García (Universidad de Vigo)

Dissolved oxygen (O_2) in seawater is produced by photosynthesis and consumed by respiration and photochemical reactions in the surface waters. Net community production (NCP) is the balance between gross primary production (GPP) and community respiration (CR), and represents the magnitude of biologically fixed carbon that is available to export to the deep ocean or for transference to upper levels of the marine food web. In the long term, NCP represents the planktonic contribution to the marine and atmospheric CO_2 balances.

Bacteria play an important role in this balance, although their contribution to community respiration has been difficult to characterize because of the methodological difficulty in separating bacterial respiration from respiration of the rest of the community.

Objectives

- To measure concentrations of oxygen dissolved in the seawater.
- To calibrate the oxygen sensor on the CTD profiler and the underway supply of seawater.
- To determine the daily balance of gross primary production (GPP) and community respiration (CR).

Methods

Dissolved oxygen concentration in discrete samples was measured by automated precisión Winkler titration performed with a Metrohm 848 Titrino, using a potentiometric end point as described in Serret et al. (1999). The concentration of thiosulphate was calibrated every day to a c.v. of ca. 10⁻⁶. For CTD and underway calibrations, 6-7 glass 125 ml bottles were filled with seawater taken directly from the niskin bottles at 6-7 different depths using a silicone tube. Samples were fixed immediately and analysed during the following hours. In total, 26 profiles were carried out for the oxygen sensor calibration (Table 1) (see above Arwen Bargery's report). Each day 2 samples were also collected from the pre-dawn CTD cast and compared to the ¹⁷O excess in the dissolved oxygen (see Kaiser/Wager report).

For the GPP, CR and NCP measurements, seawater from 5 depths down to the depth of 1% incident irradiance were collected daily from the pre-dawn CTD, directly taken from the Nikin bottles (in oligotrophic waters), or into 10 L carboys (in more productive waters). 12 125 ml glass O_2 bottles (4 light and 8 dark bottles) were sampled either from the Niskin bottles or sub-sampled from the 10 L carboys. 4 dark bottles were immediately fixed for O_2 concentration, the remaining (4 dark, 4 light) bottles were placed in deck incubators for 24 hours. The incubators were covered with neutral and blue density light filters simulating the PAR light at the corresponding depths in the water column. Temperatures were simulated with the underway water for the upper depths above the thermocline (down to 3% light) and with refrigerated water for the samples collected at the 1% light depth. Incubated light and dark O_2 bottles were removed from the incubators after the 24 hour incubation period and fixed and analysed for O_2 . Production and respiration rates were calculated from the difference between the means of the replicated light and dark incubated bottles and zero time analyses (CR= Zero-Dark; NCP= Light-Zero; GPP=NCP + CR).

In total, 23 experiments were carried out for the determination of community production respiration along the cruise (Table 1).

Results

Productivity and respiration analyses (Winkler) were all performed on board, but data will be processed on return. It is expected that all GPP, NCP and CR data will be deposited by June 2014.

Reference

Serret P., Fernández E., Sostres J.A. and Anadón R., 1999. Seasonal compensation of plankton production and respiration in a temperate sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 187:43-57.

Acknowledgments

Many thanks to the officers, crew and colleagues on board of the RRS James Clark Ross. This work was supported by British Antartic Survey (BAS), Plymouth Marine Laboratory (PML) and Spanish MICINN Project Ref. CTM2011-29616.

Table 1. Stations where GPP, CR and NCP were measured.

| Date, time | Latitude [+ ve deg N] | Longitude[+ve deg E] | CTD number |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 10-10-2013, 4:53 | 45,002 | -13,595 | 03 |

| 11-10-2013, 4:43 | 41,777 | -15,9685 | 06 |
|------------------|----------|-------------|----|
| 12-10-2013, 4:45 | 38,39362 | -18,37305 | 08 |
| 13-10-2013, 4:46 | 34,9491 | -20,6693 | 10 |
| 14-10-2013, 4:48 | 31,3048 | -22,6734 | 12 |
| 15-10-2013, 5:16 | 27,8052 | -24,4850 | 16 |
| 16-10-2013, 5:12 | 24,2153 | -26,2562 | 19 |
| 17-10-2013, 5:13 | 20,6432 | -27,9901 | 21 |
| 18-10-2013, 5:12 | 17,0641 | -29,1590 | 24 |
| 19-10-2013, 5:13 | 13,3133 | -29,6706 | 26 |
| 20-10-2013, 5:14 | 9,2751 | -29,5408 | 28 |
| 21-10-2013, 5:24 | 5,457467 | -29,42065 | 30 |
| 23-10-2013, 5:43 | -2,52 | -28,989 | 33 |
| 24-10-2013, 5:42 | -6,3375 | -28,1792 | 35 |
| 25-10-2013, 5:10 | -10,0021 | -27,3968 | 37 |
| 26-10-2013, 5:11 | -13,9450 | -26,5583 | 40 |
| 27-10-2013, 5:15 | -17,7016 | -25,7049 | 42 |
| 28-10-2013, 5:13 | -21,5293 | -25,1630 | 44 |
| 29-10-2013, 5:13 | -24,4279 | -27,6451 | 47 |
| 30-10-2013, 5:15 | -26,9248 | -30,0403 | 50 |
| 31-10-2013, 5:13 | -29,5215 | -32,5796 | 52 |
| 01-11-2013, 5:14 | -32,2612 | -35,2995 | 54 |
| 02-11-2013, 5:13 | -35,1589 | -38,2737833 | 56 |
| 03-11-2013, 5:33 | -38,0544 | -41,3468 | 58 |
| 04-11-2013, 5:23 | -40,6108 | -44,1283 | 61 |
| 05-11-2013, 5:13 | -42,8963 | -46,7243 | 62 |

Phytoplankton photosynthesis, primary production and coloured dissolved organic material

Gavin Tilstone (Plymouth Marine Laboratory) Ankita Misra (National Institute of Oceanography, Goa)

Objectives

During AMT23 integrated Primary production measurements were made at 27 stations on three size classes of phytoplankton from measurements taken from six to eight depths. Photosynthesis-irradiance curves were made at 25 stations at two depths in the water column. These measurements aim to fulfill the following objectives within:

- The main deliverable is to provide an unique time series of spatially extensive and internally consistent observations on the structure and biogeochemical properties of planktonic ecosystems in the Atlantic Ocean that are required to validate models addressing questions related to the global carbon cycle. One of the key parameters is phytoplankton production. To this end a continuous long track series of primary production measurements have been made on AMT23 using methods synonymous to those used in previous AMT cruises.
- We also assessed the variation in photosynthesis in phytoplankton communities along the Atlantic Meridional transect.
- The absorption coefficient of Coloured dissolved organic material was also measured for satellite algorithm development.

Methods

Primary production. Simulated in situ primary production was measured at 27 stations. Water samples were taken from pre-dawn (03:15-05:15 GMT) deployments of 21 x 10 + 3 x 20I SeaBird CTD rosette sampler on a stainless steel frame from 6 depths in the euphoic zone following the methods described in Tilstone et al. (2009). The samples were transferred from Niskin bottles to black carboys to prevent shock to the photosynthetic lamellae of the phytoplankton cells. Water from each sample was sub sampled into three 75 ml clear polycarbonate bottles and three black polycarbonate bottle; all bottles were pre cleaned following JGOFS protocols (IOC, 1994), to reduce trace metal contamination. Each sample was inoculated with between 185 and 740 kBg (5 - 15 µCi) NaH¹⁴CO₃ according to the biomass of phytoplankton. The polycarbonate bottles were transferred to an on deck (simulated in situ) incubation system using neutral density and blue filters to simulate subsurface irradiance over depth to 97%, 55%, 33%, 20%, 14%, 7%, 3%, 1% or 0.1% of the surface value and incubated from local dawn to dusk (10 – 16 h). The incubators were maintained at surface temperature by pumping sea water from a depth of ~7 m through the upper light level incubators (97, 55, 33, 14, & 7 %) and from a chiller maintained at ±1°C of in situ temperature for the lower light level incubators (3, 1 & 0.1%). To terminate the incubations, suspended material were filtered sequentially through 0.2µm, 2µm and 10 µm polycarbonate filters to measure the pico, nano and microphytoplankton production respectively. The filters were exposed to concentrated HCl fumes for 8-12 h immersed in scintillation cocktail and ¹⁴C disintegration time per minute (DPM) was measured on board using a Packard, Tricarb 2900 liquid scintillation counter and the external standard and the channel ratio methods were applied to correct for quenching.

Photosynthesis-Irradiance Curves.

Photosynthesis-Irradiance experiments were conducted at 36 stations at two depths in the water column; surface and Chla maxima. The experiments were run in photosynthetrons illuminated by 50 W, 12 V tungsten halogen lamps for the surface waters and LEDs for the Chla maxima following the methods described in Tilstone et al. (2003). Each incubator houses 15 sub-samples in 60 ml polycarbonate bottles which were inoculated with between 185k Bq (5 μ Ci) and 370 kBq (15 μ Ci) of ¹⁴C labelled bicarbonate. The samples were maintained at *in situ* temperature using the ships non-toxic supply for the surface samples and at ambient temperature at the Chla maxima with a Polyscience chiller. After 1 to 2 h of incubation, the suspended material were filtered onto 0.2 μ m polycarbonate filters to measure phytoplankton photosynthetic rates. The filters were exposed to concentrated HCl fumes for 8-12 h immersed in scintillation cocktail and ¹⁴C disintegration time per minute (DPM) was measured on board using a Packard, Tricarb 2900 liquid scintillation counter and the external standard and the channel ratio methods to correct for quenching. The broadband light-saturated Chla-specific rate of photosynthesis P_m^B [mg C (mg chl a)⁻¹ h⁻¹] and the light

limited slope α^{B} [mg C (mg chl a)⁻¹ h⁻¹ (µmol m⁻² s⁻¹)⁻¹] was estimated by fitting the data to the model of Platt *et al.* (Platt et al., 1980).

Initial Results

Figure 1 shows the variability in primary production along the cruise track in total and the three size fractions.

Higher values are associated with both micro- and pico- production in the e equatorial upwelling (150-300 mg C m⁻² d⁻¹) and the Patagonia shelf region (530-1900 mg C m⁻² d⁻¹), whereas lower values predominantly from pico-production occur in the North Atlantic (100-300 mg C m⁻² d⁻¹) and South Atlantic Gyres (160-300 mg C m⁻² d⁻¹).

References

- Platt, T., Gallegos, C.L. and Harrison, W.G., 1980. Photoinhibition of photosynthesis in natural assemblage of marine phytoplankton. J Mar Res, 38: 687-701.
- Tilstone, G.H., Figueiras, F.G., Lorenzo, L.M. and Arbones, B., 2003. Phytoplankton composition, photosynthesis and primary production during different hydrographic conditions at the Northwest Iberian upwelling system. Marine Ecology-Progress Series, 252: 89-104.
- Tilstone, G. H., et al. 2004. *REVAMP Protocols; Regional Validation of MERIS chlorophyll products in North Sea coastal waters.*, 77 pp., Working meeting on MERIS and AATSR Calibration and Geophysical Validation (MAVT 2003). European Space Agency, ESRIN, Italy, 20-24 Oct 2004.
- Tilstone, G.H., Smyth, T.J., Poulton, A, Hutson R. 2009. Measured and remotely sensed estimates of primary production in the Atlantic Ocean from 1998 to 2005. Deep-Sea Research, 56(15), 918-930.

Table 1. Stations at which size fractionated primary production (PP), phytoplankton photosynthesis (PE curves) and $a_{CDOM}(\lambda)$ ("PE curves" from 22-Oct to 19-Nov) were measured.

| Latituda | Longitudo | Dete | Julian | Time | OTD | Magguramont |
|----------|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------------|
| | | Date 10 Oct 12 | Day | 04:04 | 2010 | |
| 45.0135 | -14.200 | 10-001-13 | 200 | 12:10 | с 5 | |
| 44.11157 | -13.1300 | 10-Oct-13 | 283 | 12:10 | 5 | PE Curves |
| 41.77743 | -15.9685 | 11-Oct-13 | 284 | 04:43 | 6 | SISPP |
| 40.80922 | -17.2666 | 11-Oct-13 | 284 | 12:15 | / | PE Curves |
| 38.39362 | -18.3731 | 12-Oct-13 | 285 | 04:31 | 8 | SIS PP |
| 38.22983 | -19.3246 | 12-Oct-13 | 285 | 13:03 | 9 | PE Curves |
| 34.94905 | -20.6693 | 13-Oct-13 | 286 | 04:46 | 10 | SIS PP |
| 33.92 | -21.2649 | 13-Oct-13 | 286 | 13:03 | 11 | PE Curves |
| 31.30483 | -22.6734 | 14-Oct-13 | 287 | 04:48 | 12 | SIS PP |
| 30.36902 | -23.0971 | 14-Oct-13 | 287 | 12:13 | 14 | PE Curves |
| 27.80517 | -24.4995 | 15-Oct-13 | 288 | 05:26 | 16 | SIS PP |
| 26.65488 | -25.5943 | 15-Oct-13 | 288 | 13:21 | 17 | PE Curves |
| 24.21528 | -26.2562 | 16-Oct-13 | 289 | 05:12 | 19 | SIS PP |
| 23.07942 | -26.8148 | 16-Oct-13 | 289 | 13:18 | 20 | PE Curves |
| 20.6432 | -27.9901 | 17-Oct-12 | 290 | 05:13 | 21 | SIS PP |
| 19.65347 | -28.3989 | 17-Oct-12 | 290 | 13:57 | 23 | PE Curves |
| 17.06407 | -29.159 | 18-Oct-12 | 291 | 05:12 | 24 | SIS PP |
| 15.89508 | -29.5015 | 18-Oct-12 | 291 | 13:12 | 25 | PE Curves |
| 13.31328 | -29.6706 | 19-Oct-12 | 292 | 05:13 | 26 | SIS PP |
| 12.082 | -29.6427 | 19-Oct-12 | 292 | 13:14 | 27 | PE Curves |
| 9.275067 | -29.5408 | 20-Oct-12 | 293 | 05:14 | 28 | SIS PP |
| 8.11965 | -29.5112 | 20-Oct-12 | 293 | 13:19 | 29 | PE Curves |
| 5.457467 | -29.4207 | 21-Oct-12 | 294 | 05:24 | 30 | SIS PP |
| 4.363617 | -29.3897 | 21-Oct-12 | 294 | 13:17 | 32 | PE Curves |
| 2.546933 | -28.9829 | 23-Oct-12 | 295 | 04:52 | 33 | SIS PP |
| -3.65662 | -28.744 | 23-Oct-12 | 295 | 14:01 | 34 | PE Curves |
| -6.33807 | -28.1792 | 24-Oct-12 | 296 | 05:42 | 35 | SIS PP |
| -7.42575 | -27.9441 | 24-Oct-12 | 296 | 13:16 | 36 | PE Curves |
| -10.0021 | -27.3968 | 25-Oct-12 | 297 | 05:10 | 37 | SIS PP |
| -11.1183 | -27.1614 | 25-Oct-12 | 297 | 13:15 | 39 | PE Curves |
| -13.945 | -26.5583 | 26-Oct-12 | 298 | 05:11 | 40 | SIS PP |
| -15.0023 | -26.3297 | 26-Oct-12 | 298 | 13:13 | 41 | PE Curves | |
|----------|----------|-----------|-----|-------|----|-----------|--|
| -17.7016 | -25.7049 | 27-Oct-12 | 299 | 05:15 | 42 | SIS PP | |
| -18.9973 | -25.3874 | 27-Oct-12 | 299 | 13:15 | 43 | PE Curves | |
| -21.5293 | -25.163 | 28-Oct-12 | 300 | 05:13 | 44 | SIS PP | |
| -22.571 | -22.571 | 28-Oct-12 | 300 | 13:15 | 45 | PE Curves | |
| -24.4279 | -27.6452 | 29-Oct-12 | 301 | 05:13 | 47 | SIS PP | |
| -26.162 | -28.3389 | 29-Oct-12 | 301 | 13:13 | 49 | PE Curves | |
| -26.9248 | -30.0403 | 30-Oct-12 | 302 | 05:15 | 50 | SIS PP | |
| -27.7894 | -30.8696 | 30-Oct-12 | 302 | 13:15 | 51 | PE Curves | |
| -29.5215 | -32.5796 | 31-Oct-12 | 303 | 05:13 | 52 | SIS PP | |
| -30.332 | -33.3747 | 31-Oct-12 | 303 | 13:15 | 53 | PE Curves | |
| -32.2612 | -35.2995 | 01-Nov-12 | 304 | 05:14 | 54 | SIS PP | |
| -33.2498 | -36.2561 | 01-Nov-12 | 304 | 13:19 | 55 | PE Curves | |
| -35.1589 | -38.2738 | 02-Nov-12 | 305 | 05:13 | 56 | SIS PP | |
| -35.9998 | -39.1634 | 02-Nov-12 | 305 | 13:12 | 57 | PE Curves | |
| -38.0544 | -41.3468 | 03-Nov-12 | 306 | 05:33 | 58 | SIS PP | |
| -38.754 | -42.1109 | 03-Nov-12 | 306 | 14:00 | 60 | PE Curves | |
| -40.6108 | -44.1283 | 04-Nov-12 | 307 | 05:23 | 61 | SIS PP | |
| -42.8963 | -46.7243 | 05-Nov-12 | 308 | 05:13 | 62 | SIS PP | |
| -43.7087 | -47.667 | 05-Nov-12 | 308 | 13:15 | 63 | PE Curves | |
| -45.4048 | -49.6908 | 06-Nov-12 | 309 | 05:42 | 64 | SIS PP | |
| -46.2731 | -50.7435 | 06-Nov-12 | 309 | 13:57 | 65 | PE Curves | |

Figure 1. AMT23 Primary production (mg m⁻³ d⁻¹) in total (Pz Total), micro- (Pz >10), nano- (Pz 2-10), pico- (Pz 0.2-2) size fractions.



Extraction of phytoplankton pigments for High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) analysis

Bob Brewin & Giorgio Dall'Olmo (Plymouth Marine Laboratory)

Objectives

- To examine the horizontal and vertical phytoplankton pigment composition along the AMT23 transect.
- The continuation of an 18-year spatially extensive and internally consistent time series of observations on the pigment structure of phytoplankton in the Atlantic Ocean.
- Collecting phytoplankton pigment data for using the development and validation of remote-sensing algorithms and marine ecosystem models designed to predict and model the phytoplankton community structure at basin scales.

Equipment

- 25 mm glass fibre filters (GF/F)
- 1 and 2 litre measuring cylinders
- Millipore forceps
- Cryovials
- Cryopen
- Liquid nitrogen for flash freezing.

Methods

Seawater samples were collected from the predawn and noon CTD casts and from the ship underway system. Seawater was sampled into 9.5 L polypropylene carboys covered in black plastic to keep out light. Using forceps, GF/F filters were placed on the filter rig with the smoother side facing down. Filter papers were fully covered over sintered glass circles such that there were no gaps and water could only pass through GF/F filters. Seawater samples were well mixed to avoid issues with sedimentation. 1-4 L samples (depending on phytoplankton biomass, e.g. 1 litre in productive waters and 4 litres in oligotrophic gyres) were measured using the rinsed measuring cylinders, and then decanted into rinsed polypropylene bottles with siphon tubes and inverted into a 6 port vacuum filtration rig. Samples were filtered using a low-medium vacuum setting on the vacuum pump. When the last of the water passed through the filter paper, taps on the vacuum pump were closed and the resulting sample filters were folded into 2 mL cryovials and flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C. For each station, 6 samples were taken at approximately 95%, 20%, 7%, 3%, 1% (~deep chlorophyll maximum) and 0.1% light level. Duplicate HPLC measurements were taken at the surface (95%) and DCM (1% light) for every station. Two to three daily samples were also taken using the ships underway system. Frozen samples are to be analysed using HPLC methods (see Van Heukelem and Thomas, 2001) at Plymouth Marine Laboratory after the cruise. Table 1 below show the locations and stations of all the HPLC samples.

Reference

Van Heukelem, L. and Thomas, C.S. (2001) Computer-assisted high performance liquid chromatography method development with applications to the isolation and analysis of phytoplankton pigments, J. Chromatogr. A, 910, 31–49

| STATION | CTD | Standard Day of Year | TIME (GMT) | LAT (degrees) | LON (degrees) | SAMPLE DETPH (m) |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 282 | 12:00 | 46.619 | -10.628 | 2, 20, 35, 50, 60, 75 |
| 2 | 3 | 283 | 04:43 | 44.001 | -13.594 | 2,7, 20, 30, 47, 80 |
| 3 | 5 | 283 | 12:11 | 44.112 | -14.255 | 2, 8, 14, 20, 60, 75 |
| 4 | 6 | 284 | 04:43 | 41.777 | -15.969 | 2, 8, 20, 46, 60, 80 |
| 5 | 7 | 284 | 12:15 | 40.809 | -16.676 | 2, 10, 18, 26, 44, 75, 100 |
| 6 | 8 | 285 | 04:45 | 38.394 | -18.373 | 2, 33, 55, 72, 95, 99 |
| 7 | 9 | 285 | 12:15 | 37.397 | -19.044 | 2, 11, 30, 49, 85, 120 |
| 8 | 10 | 286 | 04:46 | 34.949 | -20.669 | 2, 33, 55, 70, 95, 120 |
| 9 | 11 | 286 | 13:07 | 33.914 | -21.282 | 2, 30, 73, 95, 122, 250 |

 Table 1. Temporal and spatial locations of HPLC samples on AMT 23.

| 10 | 12 | 287 | 04:48 | 31.305 | -22.673 | 2, 37, 61, 80, 105, 150 |
|----|----|-----|-------|---------|---------|----------------------------|
| 11 | 14 | 287 | 12:13 | 30.369 | -23.157 | 2, 39, 64, 84, 115, 150 |
| 12 | 16 | 288 | 05:16 | 27.805 | -24.485 | 2, 42, 70, 91, 120, 150 |
| 13 | 17 | 288 | 13:21 | 26.655 | -25.063 | 2, 46, 75, 92, 132, 180 |
| 14 | 19 | 289 | 05:12 | 24.215 | -26.256 | 2, 2, 40, 67, 87, 115, 150 |
| 15 | 20 | 289 | 13:18 | 23.079 | -26.815 | 2, 33, 55, 75, 95, 125 |
| 16 | 21 | 290 | 05:13 | 20.643 | -27.990 | 2, 32, 52, 68, 98, 125 |
| 17 | 23 | 290 | 13:15 | 19.653 | -28.399 | 2, 33, 55, 70, 94, 120 |
| 18 | 24 | 291 | 05:12 | 17.064 | -29.159 | 2, 32, 52, 68, 90, 110 |
| 19 | 25 | 291 | 13:12 | 15.895 | -29.501 | 2, 18, 29, 40, 50, 75 |
| 20 | 26 | 292 | 05:13 | 13.313 | -29.671 | 2, 18, 29, 38, 50, 75 |
| 21 | 27 | 292 | 13:14 | 12.082 | -29.643 | 2, 20, 29, 35, 50, 75 |
| 22 | 28 | 293 | 05:14 | 9.275 | -29.541 | 2, 20, 35, 46, 60, 80 |
| 23 | 29 | 293 | 13:19 | 8.120 | -29.511 | 2, 20, 35, 46, 58, 80 |
| 24 | 30 | 294 | 05:24 | 5.457 | -29.421 | 2, 30, 49, 65, 85, 125 |
| 25 | 32 | 294 | 13:17 | 4.365 | -29.390 | 2, 33, 55, 72, 95, 125 |
| 26 | 33 | 296 | 05:43 | -2.547 | -28.983 | 2, 32, 52, 68, 90, 110 |
| 27 | 34 | 296 | 13:19 | -3.657 | -28.744 | 2, 20, 46, 61, 77, 120 |
| 28 | 35 | 297 | 05:42 | -6.337 | -28.179 | 2, 37, 61, 80, 104, 140 |
| 29 | 36 | 297 | 13:16 | -7.426 | -27.944 | 2, 39, 64, 84, 109, 140 |
| 30 | 37 | 298 | 05:10 | -10.002 | -27.397 | 2, 47, 78, 103, 133, 165 |
| 31 | 39 | 298 | 13:15 | -11.117 | -27.161 | 2, 47, 78, 103, 135, 165 |
| 32 | 40 | 299 | 05:11 | -13.945 | -26.558 | 2, 35, 84, 110, 145, 170 |
| 33 | 41 | 299 | 13:13 | -15.002 | -26.330 | 2, 51, 84, 110, 145, 170 |
| 34 | 42 | 300 | 05:15 | -17.702 | -25.705 | 2, 39, 96, 126, 165, 200 |
| 35 | 43 | 300 | 13:15 | -18.998 | -25.387 | 2, 63, 102, 124, 160, 200 |
| 36 | 44 | 301 | 05:13 | -21.529 | -25.163 | 2, 35, 84, 110, 135, 175 |
| 37 | 45 | 301 | 13:15 | -22.571 | -25.911 | 2, 61, 99, 120, 170, 185 |
| 38 | 47 | 302 | 05:13 | -24.428 | -27.645 | 2, 37, 90, 118, 155, 180 |
| 39 | 49 | 302 | 13:13 | -25.162 | -28.339 | 2, 59, 96, 126, 161, 185 |
| 40 | 50 | 303 | 05:15 | -26.925 | -30.040 | 2, 37, 90, 118, 155, 175 |
| 41 | 51 | 303 | 13:15 | -27.789 | -30.870 | 2, 46, 75, 99, 127, 165 |
| 42 | 52 | 304 | 05:13 | -29.522 | -32.580 | 2, 34, 81, 106, 135, 180 |
| 43 | 53 | 304 | 13:15 | -30.324 | -33.375 | 2, 37, 61, 80, 100, 160 |
| 44 | 54 | 305 | 05:14 | -32.261 | -35.300 | 2, 18, 44, 57, 75, 120 |
| 45 | 55 | 305 | 13:19 | -33.250 | -36.256 | 2, 20, 35, 46, 60, 125 |
| 46 | 56 | 306 | 05:13 | -35.159 | -38.274 | 2, 10 , 23, 30, 40, 85 |
| 47 | 57 | 306 | 13:12 | -36.000 | -39.163 | 2, 14, 23, 30, 39, 80 |
| 48 | 58 | 307 | 05:33 | -38.054 | -41.347 | 2 |
| 48 | 58 | 307 | 05:33 | -38.054 | -41.347 | 2, 10, 23, 30, 40, 70 |
| 49 | 60 | 307 | 13:11 | -38.754 | -42.011 | 2, 15, 20, 30, 60, 80 |
| 50 | 61 | 308 | 05:23 | -40.611 | -44.128 | 2, 10, 15, 20, 35, 75 |
| 51 | 62 | 309 | 05:13 | -42.896 | -46.724 | 2, 10, 26, 34, 45, 70 |
| 52 | 63 | 309 | 13:15 | -43.709 | -47.667 | 2, 11, 17, 23, 30, 60 |
| 53 | 64 | 310 | 05:42 | -45.405 | -49.691 | 2, 11, 17, 23, 30, 60 |
| 54 | 65 | 310 | 14:13 | -46.273 | -50.744 | 10, 17, 23, 30, 40, 80 |

| Underway | N/A | 282 | 10:40 | 46.772 | -10.332 | 5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-------|---------|---------|---|
| Underway | N/A | 282 | 15:10 | 46.437 | -10.961 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 283 | 04:53 | 45.002 | -13.595 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 283 | 12:55 | 44.112 | -14.255 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 283 | 16:59 | 43.511 | -14.711 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 284 | 04:40 | 41.777 | -15.967 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 284 | 14:56 | 40.504 | -16.881 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 285 | 05:01 | 38.394 | -18.377 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 285 | 12:59 | 37.397 | -19.004 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 285 | 15:22 | 37.058 | -19.278 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 286 | 04:55 | 34.949 | -20.669 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 286 | 13:07 | 33.914 | -21.282 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 287 | 05:46 | 31.305 | -22.673 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 287 | 13:53 | 30.360 | -23.157 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 288 | 05:03 | 27.809 | -24.485 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 288 | 13:53 | 26.665 | -25.063 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 288 | 19:19 | 25.875 | -25.453 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 289 | 05:07 | 24.215 | -26.256 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 289 | 14:00 | 23.080 | -26.815 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 290 | 04:41 | 20.698 | -27.968 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 290 | 13:55 | 19.653 | -28.399 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 290 | 18:01 | 18.963 | -28.609 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 291 | 05:01 | 17.064 | -29.160 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 291 | 13:45 | 15.895 | -29.501 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 291 | 18:16 | 15.234 | -29.682 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 292 | 05:06 | 13.313 | -29.671 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 292 | 13:56 | 12.082 | -29.643 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 292 | 15:52 | 11.760 | -29.636 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 293 | 05:08 | 9.275 | -29.541 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 293 | 13:57 | 8.119 | -29.508 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 293 | 15:34 | 7.900 | -29.506 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 294 | 05:08 | 5.457 | -29.423 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 294 | 14:10 | 4.362 | -29.388 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 294 | 15:26 | 4.148 | -29.389 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 296 | 05:23 | -2.520 | -28.989 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 296 | 13:57 | -3.657 | -28.744 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 296 | 16:28 | -4.065 | -28.662 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 297 | 04:57 | -6.245 | -28.201 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 297 | 13:56 | -7.426 | -27.944 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 297 | 15:47 | -7.712 | -27.888 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 298 | 04:54 | -9.984 | -27.404 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 298 | 13:42 | -11.118 | -27.161 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 298 | 15:28 | -11.345 | -27.110 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 299 | 05:09 | -13.945 | -26.558 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 299 | 13:41 | -15.002 | -26.330 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 299 | 15:47 | -15.299 | -26.262 | 5 |

| Underway | N/A | 300 | 05:42 | -17.702 | -25.706 | 5 |
|----------|-----|-----|-------|---------|---------|---|
| Underway | N/A | 300 | 13:41 | -18.997 | -25.387 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 300 | 15:51 | -19.227 | -25.319 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 301 | 05:02 | -21.530 | -25.164 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 301 | 13:44 | -22.571 | -25.910 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 301 | 16:14 | -22.772 | -26.076 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 302 | 05:02 | -24.428 | -27.645 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 302 | 13:50 | -25.162 | -28.339 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 302 | 15:19 | -25.200 | -28.459 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 303 | 04:59 | -26.924 | -30.035 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 303 | 13:48 | -27.789 | -30.870 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 303 | 15:38 | -27.957 | -31.037 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 304 | 04:56 | -29.509 | -32.568 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 304 | 13:49 | -30.332 | -33.375 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 304 | 15:16 | -30.480 | -33.519 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 305 | 05:57 | -32.261 | -35.301 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 305 | 13:45 | -33.250 | -33.375 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 305 | 16:00 | -33.454 | -36.520 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 306 | 04:59 | -35.155 | -38.274 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 306 | 13:35 | -36.000 | -39.164 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 306 | 15:05 | -36.129 | -39.301 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 307 | 05:00 | -38.060 | -41.351 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 307 | 14:04 | -38.746 | -42.096 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 307 | 15:32 | -38.904 | -42.265 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 308 | 05:06 | -40.610 | -44.127 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 308 | 13:54 | -41.246 | -44.840 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 308 | 17:32 | -41.611 | -45.242 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 309 | 05:06 | -42.896 | -46.724 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 309 | 13:45 | -43.709 | -47.667 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 309 | 15:01 | -43.810 | -47.791 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 310 | 05:30 | -45.405 | -49.687 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 310 | 15:25 | -46.288 | -50.748 | 5 |
| Underway | N/A | 310 | 16:27 | -46.419 | -50.796 | 5 |

Abundance and composition of microbial plankton communities by flow cytometry

Glen Tarran (Plymouth Marine Laboratory) **Priscilla Lange** (University of Oxford) **Mike Zubkov** (National Oceanography Centre)

Objective

To determine the distribution, abundance and community structure of nano- and picophytoplankton, heterotrophic bacteria and heterotrophic nano- and picoplankton from CTD casts by flow cytometry.

Phytoplankton community structure and abundance by flow cytometry.

Fresh seawater samples from 200 m to the surface were collected in clean 250 mL polycarbonate bottles from a Seabird CTD system containing a 24 bottle rosette of 20 L Niskin bottles from predawn and solar noon CTD casts. Samples were stored in a refrigerator and analysed within 3 hours of collection. Fresh samples were measured using a Becton Dickinson FACSort flow cytometer which characterised and enumerated *Prochlorococcus* sp. and *Synechococcus* sp. (cyanobacteria) and picoeukaryotic phytoplankton, based on their light scattering and autofluorescence properties. Data were saved in listmode format and analysed onboard. Table 1 summarises the CTD casts sampled and analysed during the cruise.

Bacteria and heterotrophic flagellate community structure and abundance by flow cytometry.

Samples for bacteria and heterotrophic flagellate enumeration were collected from all depths of predawn and solar noon CTD casts in clean 50 mL centrifuge tubes and fixed with paraformaldehyde within half an hour of surfacing. Samples (see below) were stained with the DNA stain SYBR Green I (Sigma) in order to separate particles in suspension based on DNA content and light scattering properties. Samples were generally analysed flow cytometrically within 4 hours of surfacing. Each stained sample was run twice through a Becton Dickinson FACSort flow cytometer: once to analyse sub-micron sized particles and once to analyse particles greater than 1 µm in diameter. Data were saved in listmode format and will be analysed ashore.

Table 1. CTD casts sampled for phytoplankton, heterotrophic bacteria and heterotrophic flagellate community structure & abundance. Depths in italics represent depths analysed for heterotrophs but not for phytoplankton.

| | | | TIME | | | |
|--------|---------|-----|------------|-----------|--------|---|
| | | | on deck | LAT +N | | |
| DATE | STATION | CTD | (GMT) | -S | E | DEPTHS: phytoplankton and heterotrophs |
| 09-Oct | 1 | 1 | 12:47 | 46.62 | -10.63 | 2 10 20 35 50 60 75 90 120 150 250 300 403 |
| 10-Oct | 2 | 3 | 05:13 | 45.01 | -13.59 | 5 9 15 19 31 47 50 85 105 155 254 |
| 10-Oct | 3 | 5 | 12:54 | 44.11 | -14.26 | 2 8 14 20 35 55 60 75 120 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 11-Oct | 4 | 6 | 05:16 | 41.78 | -15.97 | 2 8 14 20 35 46 55 60 70 80 100 130 160 200 |
| 11-Oct | 5 | 7 | 12:55 | 40.81 | -16.68 | 2 10 18 20 26 44 55 75 85 100 150 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 12-Oct | 6 | 8 | 05:24 | 38.39 | -18.37 | 2 20 23 33 40 45 55 70 80 95 100 110 120 150 200 250 |
| 12-Oct | 7 | 9 | 12:59 | 38.23 | -19.04 | 2 11 20 30 40 49 75 85 88 105 120 150 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 13-Oct | 8 | 10 | 05:31 | 34.95 | -20.67 | 2 13 23 33 40 55 70 95 100 120 150 175 200 250 |
| 13-Oct | 9 | 11 | 12:53 | 33.92 | -21.28 | 2 14 20 30 40 44 55 65 73 95 122 150 175 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 14-Oct | 10 | 12 | 05:26 | 31.30 | -22.67 | 2 14 25 37 40 55 61 65 80 95 105 130 150 175 200 250 |
| 14-Oct | 11 | 14 | 12:56 | 30.37 | -23.16 | 2 14 20 26 39 55 60 64 84 90 110 125 150 175 200 300 400 500 |
| 15-Oct | 12 | 16 | 05:53 | 27.81 | -24.48 | 2 16 29 42 55 70 78 85 91 105 120 135 150 175 200 250 |
| 15-Oct | 13 | 17 | 14:02 | 26.65 | -25.06 | 2 17 20 31 46 60 75 92 100 115 132 150 180 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 16-Oct | 14 | 19 | 05:54 | 24.22 | -26.26 | 2 15 20 25 28 40 53 67 78 87 105 115 130 150 175 200 250 |
| 16-Oct | 15 | 20 | 13:56 | 23.08 | -26.81 | 2 13 20 23 55 75 85 95 110 125 150 200 |
| 17-Oct | 16 | 21 | 06:00 | 20.64 | -27.99 | 2 12 22 32 40 52 60 69 80 88 105 125 150 175 200 250 |
| 17-Oct | 17 | 23 | 13:56 | 19.65 | -28.40 | 2 5 13 20 23 33 55 70 80 95 105 120 160 200 |
| 18-Oct | 18 | 24 | 05:59 | 17.06 | -29.16 | 2 12 22 32 42 52 61 70 80 90 100 110 140 175 200 250 |
| 18-Oct | 19 | 25 | 13:53 | 15.90 | -29.50 | 2 5 12 18 20 29 40 50 60 75 100 150 200 |
| 19-Oct | 20 | 26 | 06:03 | 13.31 | -29.67 | 2 7 12 18 29 34 38 45 60 75 90 120 140 175 200 250 |
| 19-Oct | 21 | 27 | 13:56 | 12.08 | -29.64 | 2 5 12 20 29 35 50 75 100 130 170 200 |
| 20-Oct | 22 | 28 | 05:59 | 9.28 | -29.54 | 2 8 14 20 30 35 40 46 57 70 80 100 130 160 200 250 |
| 20-Oct | 23 | 29 | 13:58 | 8.12 | -29.51 | 2 8 14 20 35 42 46 60 80 110 200 |
| 21-Oct | 24 | 30 | 06:08 | 5.46 | -29.42 | 2 11 20 30 49 55 65 75 85 95 100 125 175 200 250 |
| 21-Oct | 25 | 32 | 13:57 | 4.36 | -29.39 | 2 13 20 23 33 55 72 85 93 105 125 200 |
| 23-Oct | 26 | 33 | 06:28 | -2.55 | -28.98 | 2 12 22 32 40 52 68 80 90 95 100 110 125 150 175 200 250 |
| 23-Oct | 27 | 34 | 13:59 | -3.66 | -28.74 | 2 11 20 46 61 70 80 95 120 150 200 |

| 24-Oct | 28 | 35 | 06:26 | -6.34 | -28.18 | 2 14 20 25 37 61 70 80 90 99 104 115 140 170 200 <i>250</i> |
|--------|----|----|-------|--------|--------|---|
| 24-Oct | 29 | 36 | 13:57 | -7.43 | -27.94 | 2 15 20 26 39 50 64 84 100 109 125 140 170 200 300 400 500 |
| 25-Oct | 30 | 37 | 05:55 | -10.00 | -27.40 | 2 18 20 47 60 70 78 103 115 123 133 150 165 180 200 250 |
| 25-Oct | 31 | 39 | 13:58 | -11.12 | -27.16 | 2 20 32 47 60 78 90 103 125 132 150 165 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 26-Oct | 32 | 40 | 05:54 | -13.95 | -26.56 | 2 20 35 51 62 84 90 110 125 145 155 170 200 <i>250</i> |
| 26-Oct | 33 | 41 | 13:55 | -15.00 | -26.33 | 2 20 35 51 70 84 110 125 145 155 170 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 27-Oct | 34 | 42 | 06:02 | -17.70 | -25.70 | 2 23 39 59 79 90 96 126 150 163 170 180 200 <i>250</i> |
| 27-Oct | 35 | 43 | 13:58 | -19.00 | -25.39 | 2 20 25 41 63 80 102 134 155 160 185 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 28-Oct | 36 | 44 | 05:58 | -21.53 | -25.16 | 2 20 35 51 62 84 100 110 120 130 135 160 175 200 250 |
| 28-Oct | 37 | 45 | 13:57 | -22.57 | -25.91 | 2 20 40 61 77 99 120 130 140 150 159 185 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 29-Oct | 38 | 47 | 05:56 | -24.43 | -27.65 | 2 20 37 55 68 90 118 135 140 150 155 165 180 200 <i>250</i> |
| 29-Oct | 39 | 49 | 13:52 | -28.34 | 5482 | 2 20 39 59 96 126 150 161 170 185 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 30-Oct | 40 | 50 | 05:58 | -26.92 | -30.04 | 2 20 37 55 68 90 95 105 120 135 155 165 175 200 <i>250</i> |
| 30-Oct | 41 | 51 | 13:53 | -27.79 | -30.87 | 2 17 20 31 46 60 75 99 115 127 145 165 185 200 300 400 500 |
| 31-Oct | 42 | 52 | 05:54 | -29.52 | -32.58 | 2 20 34 49 60 81 95 106 115 125 135 160 180 200 <i>250</i> |
| 31-Oct | 43 | 53 | 13:55 | -30.33 | -33.37 | 2 14 20 25 37 61 80 90 100 120 140 160 175 200 300 400 500 |
| 01-Nov | 44 | 54 | 05:57 | -32.26 | -35.30 | 2 10 18 26 32 44 50 57 71 80 90 105 120 135v 175 200 <i>250</i> |
| 01-Nov | 45 | 55 | 13:58 | -33.20 | -36.26 | 2 8 14 20 35 46 60 80 110 125 150 175 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 02-Nov | 46 | 56 | 05:54 | -35.16 | -38.27 | 2 10 14 17 20 23 30 40 50 75 85 100 125 150175 200 250 |
| 02-Nov | 47 | 57 | 13:53 | -36.00 | -39.16 | 2 10 14 20 23 30 39 50 65 80 100 120 150 200 |
| 03-Nov | 48 | 58 | 06:13 | -38.05 | -41.35 | 2 10 14 20 23 30 40 50 60 70 90 100 150 200 <i>250</i> |
| 03-Nov | 49 | 60 | 13:58 | -38.75 | -42.11 | 2 10 15 20 30 50 60 70 80 100 150 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |
| 04-Nov | 50 | 61 | 05:58 | -40.61 | -44.13 | 7 10 15 20 25 35 40 50 65 75 80 100 150 200 250 |
| 05-Nov | 51 | 62 | 05:55 | -42.90 | -46.72 | 2 10 16 20 26 34 40 60 70 100 120 160 200 250 |
| 05-Nov | 52 | 63 | 13:57 | -43.71 | -47.67 | 2 7 11 17 20 22 30 45 60 80 100 120 160 200 300 400 500 |
| 06-Nov | 53 | 64 | 06:17 | -45.40 | -49.69 | 2 7 11 17 23 30 40 50 60 80 100 125 150 200 250 |
| 06-Nov | 54 | 65 | 14:52 | -46.27 | -50.74 | 2 10 17 20 23 30 40 60 80 100 150 200 <i>300 400 500</i> |

Culturing strains of Synechococcus and phototrophic picoeukaryotes

Mónica Moniz (University of Warwick)

The central aim of this project is to collect and isolate *Synechococcus* and picoeukaryotes which have not yet been successfully put into culture. In parallel, we would like to understand several factors that contribute to variability of populations in the environment by performing grazer experiments and phage infection experiments.

1. Culturing strains of Synechococcus and picoeukaryotes

Objectives

• To collect sea water from different depths and enrich it with different combinations and concentrations of nutrients with the expectation of isolating strains and organisms not yet put into culture.

Sampling strategy

Core sampling (pre dawn and noon CTD) – 1 litre from 2 depths (0.1% light and surface). 1Liter vol from each depth was pre-filtered through 5 μ m polycarbonate (PC) filters and added to flasks previously filled with either K media, PCR-SII, ASW or ASW with NH4. A selection was also plated with agarose and SN media or collected to be plated back at Warwick University.

Proposed analysis

Single cell isolations either by cell flow sorting or by plating will be performed to establish monoclonal cultures. These will be identified by the amplification and sequencing of *petB* for *Synechococcus* strains and 18S and rbcL for picoeukaryotes.

Log of samples collected for culturing:

| Date | Station | СТД | |
|----------|---------|-----|---|
| | 1 | | 2 |
| 10.10.13 | 2 | | 3 |
| | 3 | | 5 |
| 11.10.13 | 4 | | 6 |
| | 5 | | 7 |
| 12.10.13 | 6 | 8 | |
| | 7 | 9 | |
| 13.10.13 | 8 | 10 | |
| | 9 | 11 | |
| 14.10.13 | 10 | 12 | |
| | 11 | 15 | |
| 15.10.13 | 12 | 16 | |
| | 13 | 18 | |
| 16.10.13 | 14 | 19 | |
| | 15 | 20 | |
| 17.10.13 | 16 | 21 | |
| | 17 | 23 | |
| 18.10.13 | 18 | 24 | |

| | 10 | 25 |
|----------|----|----------|
| 10 10 13 | 20 | 25 |
| 19.10.15 | 20 | 20 |
| 20 10 13 | 21 | 28 |
| 20.10.10 | 22 | 20 |
| 21 10 13 | 23 | 30 |
| 21.10.10 | 25 | 32 |
| 23 10 13 | 26 | 33 |
| 25.10.15 | 20 | 34 |
| 24 10 13 | 28 | 35 |
| 24.10.10 | 29 | 36 |
| 25 10 13 | 30 | 37 |
| 20.10.10 | 31 | |
| 26 10 13 | 32 | 40 |
| 20.10.10 | 33 | 40 |
| | 34 | 42 |
| 27 10 13 | 35 | 43 |
| 27.10.10 | 36 | 40 |
| | 37 | 46 |
| 28 10 13 | 38 | 47 |
| | 39 | 49 |
| | 40 | 50 |
| 29.10.13 | 41 | 51 |
| | 42 | 52 |
| | 43 | 53 |
| 30.10.13 | 44 | 54 |
| | 45 | 55 |
| | 46 | 56 |
| 31.10.13 | 47 | 57 |
| | 48 | 58 |
| 01.11.13 | 49 | 60 |
| 03.11.13 | 50 | 61 62 |
| | 51 | 63 |
| 04.11.13 | 52 | 64 |
| | 53 | 65 |
| 05.11.13 | 54 | |
| 06.11.13 | A1 | |
| | A2 | |
| 07.11.13 | A3 | |
| 08.11.13 | | |

2. Grazing preference

Objectives

To analyse possible grazing preference by known Synechococcus grazer Pteridomonas.

Sampling strategy

. Incubation of *Pteridomonas* sp. with material collected in cell traps from different depths in order to analyze grazing preference. Samples collected at 15 min, 30 min, 45 min, 1 hour, 1h 30, 2 h, 6h, 12h, 24h and 36 h after feeding *Pteridomonas* sp culture.

Proposed analysis

Sorting of *Pteridomonas* sp by cell sorting and extraction of DNA from these cells. Gene library analyses of *Synechoccocus* targeted gene *petB* in order to see what was present in the water column and also consumed by the grazer.

Log of Grazing preference experiments:

| Date | Station | CTD |
|----------|----------|-----|
| 11.10.13 | 5 | 7 |
| 17.10.13 | 16 | 21 |
| 20.10.13 | 23 | 29 |
| 23.10.13 | 27 | 34 |
| 29.10.13 | 39 | 49 |
| 04.11.13 | underway | |

3. Phage infection preference

• **Objective** - To analyse possible infection preference by 3 cyanophages.

Sampling strategy

Incubation of three different phages with material collected in cell traps and concentrated by filtration from different depths in order to analyse infection preference. Samples were flash frozen 2 hours after infection.

Proposed analysis:

The phages have been tagged with SYBRGold. This will allow to cell sort for cells which have been infected and amplify the gene *petB* in order to identify which cells were preferably infected and which were not.

Log of phage infection preference experiments:

| Station | CTD |
|---------|---------------------|
| 32 | 40 |
| 53 | 64 |
| | Station 32 53 |

References

Y-W Chan, R. Mohr, A. D. Millard, A. B. Holmes, A. W. Larkum, A.L. Whitworth, N.H.Mann, D. J. Scanlan, W. R. Hess, and M.R.J. Clokie. (2011). Discovery of cyanophage genomes which contain mitochondrial DNA polymerase. Mol. Biol. Evol. 28: 2269-2274.

A.D. Millard, G. Gierga, M.R.J. Clokie, D. Evans, W. R. Hess, D.J. Scanlan. (2010) A non-coding RNA in a

lytic cyanophage links *psbA* with a gene encoding a homing endonuclease. **ISME J** 4:1121-1135.

- A. D. Millard, K. Zwirglmaier, M. Downey, N. H. Mann, D. J. Scanlan. (2009) Comparative genomics of marine cyanomyoviruses reveals the widespread occurrence of *Synechococcus* host genes localised to a hyperplastic region: implications for mechanisms of cyanophage evolution. **Environ. Microbiol.** 11: 2370-2387.
- K. Zwirglmaier, M. V. Zubkov, D. J. Scanlan, N.H. Mann. (2009) Differential grazing of two heterotrophic nanoflagellates on marine *Synechococcus* strains. **Environ. Microbiol.** 11: 1767-1776.
- K. Zwirglmaier, L. Jardillier, M. Östrowski, S. Mazard, L. Garczarek, D. Vaulot, F. Not, R. Massana, O. Ulloa, D. J. Scanlan. (2008) Global phylogeography of marine *Synechococcus* and *Prochlorococcus* reveals a distinct partitioning of lineages amongst oceanic biomes. **Environ. Microbiol.** 10:147-161.
- M. V. Zubkov, I. Mary, E. M. S. Woodward, Phillip E. Warwick, B. M. Fuchs, D. J. Scanlan, P. H. Burkill. (2007) Microbial control of phosphate in the nutrient deplete North Atlantic subtropical gyre. Environ. Microbiol. 9: 2079-2089.
- K. Zwirglmaier, J. L. Heywood, K. Chamberlain, E.M.S. Woodward, M. V. Zubkov, D. J. Scanlan. (2007) Basin-scale distribution patterns of picocyanobacterial lineages in the Atlantic Ocean. Environ. Microbiol. 9: 1278-1290.

Basin-scale adaptation and functional potential of a ubiquitous oxyphototrophic bacterium

Frances Pitt (University of Warwick)

The central aim of this project is to elucidate functional potential (genomics) and activity (transciptomics) in natural <u>populations</u> of an ecologically important marine phototroph, *Synechococcus*, which inhabits the euphotic zone of temperate, tropical and equatorial regions of the North and South Atlantic Ocean.

1. High-resolution community structure analyses of the *phytoplankton* populations along the AMT transect to assess annual variations in diversity and distribution: size fractionated single membrane water filtration

Objectives

• To determine the distribution and abundance of marine *Synechococcus* from predawn and solar noon CTD casts using a targeted pyrosequencing approach to determine fine scale community structure.

Sampling strategy

Core sampling (pre dawn CTD) – 10 litres from 4 depths capturing both above and below the mixed layer. Up to 10 I vol from each depth was pre-filtered through 100 μ m mesh and 10.0 μ m polycarbonate (PC) filters while the 0.45 μ m (Supor) fractions were retained and flash frozen. Combined CT40 cell trap capture for surface sample allows multiple marker profiling of sorted picophytoplankton to support both grazing and transcriptomic profiles.

Proposed analysis

DNA will be extracted from filters using established techniques and analysed by a variety of methods in the laboratory. Quantitative estimates of the abundance of *Synechococcus* (*Syn*) genotypes will be carried out via pyrosequencing using selected multi-locus markers such as *petB* (Mazard et al., 2011.). Estimates of species/ribotype abundance will complement the flow cytometric analyses of underway and CTD samples (Glen Tarran Core AMT measurement) as well as allow for direct comparison with similar data obtained on AMT-18, 19 (Ostrowski, unpublished), AMT-22 (Pitt unpublished) AMT-15 (Zwirglmaier et al., 2008) and AMT-13 (Johnson et al., 2006).

| Date | Station | CTD | Bottle No. | Depth | Light % | Volume | CT40 cell trap run 20m |
|----------|---------|-----|------------|-------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 10.10.13 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 100m | | 10 litres | v |
| | | | 7 | 47m | DCM | 10 litres | |
| | | | 17 | 12m | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 21 | 2m | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 11.10.13 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 160m | - | 10 litres | |
| | | | 9 | 60m | DCM | 10 litres | |
| | | | 17 | 20m | 20% | 10 litres | |
| | | | 21 | 2m | 97% | 10 litres | |
| 12.10.13 | 6 | 8 | 2 | 200m | - | 10 litres | ~ |
| | | | 8 | 95m | DCM | 10 litres | |
| | | | 17 | 23m | 33% | 10 litres | |
| | | | 19 | 2m | 97% | 10 litres | |
| 13.10.13 | 8 | 10 | 2 | 200m | - | 10 litres | |

Bulk Community DNA Sample Log:

| | | | 9 | 95m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
|----------|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|----|-----------|---|
| | | | 19 | 23m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 14.10.13 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 8 | 105m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 18 | 29m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 15.10.13 | 12 | 16 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 8 | | 120 | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 19 | 29m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 16.10.13 | 14 | 19 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | ~ |
| | | | 7 | 115m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 18 | | 25 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 17.10.13 | 16 | 21 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 12 | 69m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 18 | 32m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 18.10.13 | 18 | 24 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 8 | 90m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 19 | 22m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 19.10.13 | 20 | 26 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 10 | 45m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 20 | 12m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 20.10.13 | 22 | 28 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 8 | 57m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 19 | | 14 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 21.10.13 | 24 | 30 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 9 | | 85 | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 20 | | 20 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 23.10.13 | 26 | 33 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 9 | 90m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 20 | | 22 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 24.10.13 | 28 | 35 | 2 | 200m | | _ | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 6 | 105m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 19 | | 25 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |

| 25.10.13 | 30 | 37 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
|----------------|------------|----|----|------|----|-----|----|-----------|---|
| | | | 7 | 135m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| Bottle failure | | | 19 | | 39 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 26.10.13 | 32 | 40 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | ~ |
| | | | 5 | 145m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 16 | | 35 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 27.10.13 | 34 | 42 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 7 | 163m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 17 | | 39 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 21 | | 2 | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 28.10.13 | 36 | 44 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 5 | 135m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 17 | 35m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 21 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 20 10 13 | 38 | 47 | 2 | 200m | | | 01 | 10 litres | |
| 23.10.13 | 50 | -1 | 2 | 155m | | | | 10 litros | |
| | | | 17 | 37m | | DOM | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 21 | 2m | | | 07 | 10 litros | |
| 20.40.42 | 40 | 50 | 21 | 200 | | | 31 | | |
| 30.10.13 | 40 | 50 | 2 | 200m | | | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 0 | 155M | | DCM | 22 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 17 | 3711 | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 31.10.15 | 42 | 52 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | ~ |
| | | | 6 | 155m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 16 | 49m | | | 20 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 01.11.13 | 44 | 54 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 10 | 78m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 20 | | 18 | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 02.11.13 | 46 | 56 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 10 | 40m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 20 | 10m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 03.11.13 | 48 | 58 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | ~ |
| | | | 10 | 34m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 20 | 8m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 04.11.13 | 50 | 61 | 2 | 200m | | - | | 10 litres | ~ |
| | | | 10 | 34m | | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 20 | 8m | | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 05.11.14 | 51 | 62 | 2 | 200m | | _ | | 10 litres | |
| | . . | | - | | | | | | |

| | | | 10 | 34m | DCM | | 10 litres | |
|----------|----|----|----|------|-----|----|-----------|---|
| | | | 20 | 8m | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | 97 | 10 litres | |
| 06.11.14 | 53 | 64 | 2 | 200m | - | | 10 litres | ~ |
| | | | 10 | 30m | DCM | | 10 litres | |
| | | | 19 | 7m | | 33 | 10 litres | |
| | | | 22 | 2m | | 97 | 10 litres | |

2. Synechococcus population genomics and transcriptomics of distinct communities along ecological gradients: size fractionated water filtration with cell recovery from ceramic filter units (cell traps)

Objectives

• To determine the factors that influence *Synechococcus* community structure and the relationship between environmental niche and genetic potential (i.e. gene complement).

To compare the genomic potential of specific *Synechococcus* populations with the actual genes expressed i.e. a population genome versus population transcriptome comparison.

Sampling strategy

For group specific transcriptomics (midday CTD) – One large volume surface sample (20 meters) i.e 40-60 litres collected from the CTD for maximum biomass loading + cell recovery via high volume 0.2 micron cell traps once per station. Water was pre-filtered with a 35 micron cartridge filter, with large volumes (>100 litres) filtered via CellTrap 400 filters (CT400 Memteq) and lower volumes (<100 litres) filtered via CellTrap100 filters (CT100 Memteq) and CellTrap40 (CT40 Memteq). Cells were recovered from the ceramic filter filaments via elution into 20-50ml and snap frozen in Liquid nitrogen prior to -80°C storage. Total filtration time for transcriptomic profiling was restricted to 20 minutes. Cell Traps were re-used to collect DNA samples from the remaining seawater collected.

Proposed analysis

DNA and RNA will be extracted from targeted populations of *Synechococcus*, sorted using flow cytometry. Both Amplified and non-amplified nucleic acids will then be sequenced to a high depth-of coverage using illumina sequencing at the NERC Molecular Genetics Facility (Liverpool).

| Date | Station/UW | CTD | CT40 | CT100 | CT400 | pre- filter | UW or CTD | Amount of water filtered for RNA |
|----------|------------|-----|------|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 09.10.13 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | 35 um | CTD | 120 litres |
| 10.10.13 | 3 | 5 | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 55 litres |
| 11.10.13 | 5 | 7 | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 70 litres |
| 12.10.13 | 7 | 9 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 10 litres |
| 13.10.13 | 9 | 11 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 12 litres |
| 14.10.13 | 11 | 15 | | | 1 | - | CTD | 120 litres |
| 15.10.13 | 13 | 18 | | | 1 | 35 um | CTD | 160 litres |
| 16.10.13 | 15 | 20 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 15 litres |
| 18.10.13 | 19 | 25 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 15 litres |
| 20.10.13 | 23 | 29 | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 60 litres |
| 21.10.13 | 25 | 32 | | | 1 | 35 um | CTD | 70 litres |
| 23.10.13 | 27 | 34 | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 70 litres |

CT100/CT400 Sample Log:

| 25.10.13 | | 31 | 39 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 17 litres |
|----------|----|----|----|---|---|---|-------|-----|------------|
| 26.10.13 | | 33 | 41 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 17 litres |
| 27.10.13 | | 35 | 43 | | | 1 | 35 um | CTD | 80 litres |
| 28.10.13 | | 37 | 46 | | | 1 | 35 um | CTD | 180 litres |
| 29.10.13 | | 39 | 49 | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 70 litres |
| 30.10.13 | | 41 | 51 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 17 litres |
| 31.10.13 | | 43 | 53 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 17 litres |
| 01.11.13 | | 45 | 55 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 17 litres |
| 2.11.13 | | 47 | 57 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 17 litres |
| 3.11.13 | | 49 | 60 | 3 | | | 10 um | CTD | 17 litres |
| 4.11.13 | UW | - | | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 100 litres |
| 5.11.13 | | 51 | 62 | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 60 litres |
| 5.11.13 | | 52 | 63 | | 1 | | 35 um | CTD | 80 litres |
| 6.11.13 | | 54 | 65 | | 1 | | 30 um | CTD | 80 litres |

3. Investigation of novel *Synechococcus* clade emergence during the transition zones between the major water bodies of the Atlantic Basin: High Frequency water sampling

Objectives

To map *Synechococcus* gene expression over a 24hr period in order to observe a 'day in the life" community profile.

Perform high frequency sampling to assess fine scale emergence and/or disappearance of novel *Synechococcus* clades in order to assess their potential to act as seeding populations for the major water bodies of the Atlantic.

Sampling strategy

□ 1 litre Water samples from the underway water supply were taken during the major water body transitions. See UW High Frequency Log table below for sample frequency and location. Samples were processed in the same manor as the predawn core sampling strategy.

Proposed analysis

Pyrosequencing using the high resolution marker *petB* (Mazard et al., 2011.) will reveal potential fine scale emergence of transient Synechococcus clades during the major water body transitions.

Under Way High Frequency Sample Log

| Date | Station | CTD | Lat | Long | Frequency | Sample source |
|----------|---------|-----|---------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| | 15 | 20 | 22o 29.1693N | 27o 06.2436W | 2 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| 17.10.13 | 16 | 21 | | | 2 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| | 17 | 23 | 19o 39.1600N | 28o 23.7700W | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| 18.10.13 | 18 | 24 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| | 19 | 25 | 15o 24.4407N | 29o 37.8241W | 30 min | Wet Lab UW |
| 19.10.13 | 20 | 26 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| | 21 | 27 | 12o 04.8600N | 29o 38.6900W | 10 min | Wet Lab UW |
| 20.10.13 | 22 | 28 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| | 23 | 29 | 07o 44.2461N | 29o 30.3505W | 5 min | Wet Lab UW |
| 21.10.13 | 24 | 30 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| | 25 | 32 | 04o 21.8159N | 29o 23.3788W | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| 24.10.13 | 28 | 35 | 07o 14.83395S | 27o 59.2496W | 10 min | Wet Lab UW |
| | 29 | 36 | 09o 27.6105S | 27o 30.8400W | 10 min | Wet Lab UW |

| 01.11.13 | 44 | 54 | 32o 07.7196S | 35o 10.1460W | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
|----------|----|----|--------------|--------------|--------|------------|
| | 45 | 55 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| 02.11.13 | 46 | 56 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| | 47 | 57 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| 03.11.13 | 48 | 58 | | | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |
| | 49 | 60 | 39o 50.0280S | 43o 25.6203W | 1 hour | Wet Lab UW |

References

S. Mazard, M. Ostrowski, F. Partensky & <u>D.J. Scanlan</u>. (2012) Multilocus sequence analysis, taxonomic resolution and biogeography of marine *Synechococcus*. **Environ Microbiol** 14: 372-386.

Photoheterotrophy of dominant bacterioplankton

Claire Evans & Mike Zubkov (National Oceanography Centre)

Objectives:

- To determine the ambient concentration and uptake rate of the amino acids methionine and leucine, and organic phosphate in the form of adenosine triphophate (ATP)
- To compare the capacity for light-enhanced (relative to the dark) uptake of methionine, leucine and ATP by prokaryotic assemblages in the surface waters with those at the base of the mixed layer.
- To establish whether the dominant prokaryotic groups behaved congruently over depth with regards to organic nutrient uptake and light-enhanced uptake

Materials and methods

Bacterioplankton were enumerated by flow cytometry (FACSort, Becton Dickinson, UK) from samples fixed with 1% final concentration paraformaldehyde and stained with the DNA dye SYBR Green I. An internal standard containing 0.5 and 1.0 µm beads (Fluoresbrite microparticles, Polysciences), the concentration of which was determined by syringe pump flow cytometry (Zubkov and Burkill, 2006), was added to each of the samples. Bacterioplankton groups were distinguished according to their DNA content and scatter properties.

The ambient concentrations and turnover rates of leucine, methionine and ATP in the waters were determined using the isotopic dilution time series bioassay (Wright and Hobbie, 1966, Zubkov et al. 2004). L-[4,5-3H]-leucine (specific activity 140 Ci mmol-1) was preloaded into 2 mL polypropylene crystal clear microcentrifuge tubes (Starlab, Milton Keynes) to make a final concentration series ranging from 0.1 to 1 nM when combined with the 1.6 mL seawater samples. Immediately after collection, seawater was combined with the labelled substrate (marking the start of the experiment) and a sample from each concentration was fixed at 10, 20, 30 and 40 min by addition of 1% final concentration paraformaldehyde. Particulate matter in the samples was harvested by filtration onto 0.2 µm pore-size polycarbonate filters, which were then washed twice with 4 mL of deionised water. To determine the radioactivity of the retained particulate matter the filters were analysed by liquid scintillation counting (Tri-Carb, 3100TR, Perkin-Elmer, Beaconsfield, UK). Substrate concentration, uptake rate and turnover time were calculated as previously described by Zubkov and colleagues (2007). The L-[35S]-methionine (specific activity >1000 Ci mmol-1) bioassay was completed in a similar manner, except that the labelled substrate was added at a standard concentration of 0.05 nM and diluted with unlabelled (cold) methionine, using a dilution series ranging from 0.05 to 1.0 nM. For the [a 33P]-ATP (specific activity 3000 Ci mmol-1) bioassay the labelled substrate was added at a standard concentration of 0.15 nM and also diluted with unlabelled (cold) ATP, using a dilution series ranging from 0.2 to 1.0 nM. Samples were fixed at 15, 30, 45, and 60 min.

Uptake of organic substrates by prokaryotes in the light and dark were determined by incubation experiments. Seawater samples were placed in 30 mL borosilicate glass bottles, to which either 0.4 nM final concentration L-[4,5-3H]-leucine or 0.1-0.4 nM final concentration [α 33P]-ATP was added, bioassay experiments had determined the methionine was faulty and so this was not tested. The bottles were incubated in 6 L water-filled tanks that were maintained at ambient seawater temperature by continual water recirculation through a thermostatically controlled bath. For the dark incubations the water tank was sealed in two layers of black, plastic bags. For the light incubations a light intensity of 160 µmol photons m-2 s-1 was used at stations south to 27°S, and 250-300 µmol photons m-2 s-1 thereafter. To examine uptake of the isotopes the experiments were sub-sampled every two hours over a time period of six hours, starting at either one or two hours post isotope addition. The subsamples were fixed, filtered and analysed as described above and the difference between radioactivity taken up in the light and dark treatments was calculated. Additional subsamples were also taken from the incubations at the six hour time point to determine the isotope uptake by specific microbial groups. This was achieved by radioassaying individual flow-sorted bacterioplankton populations. After fixing and staining, cells were sorted onto pre-washed 0.2 µm polycarbonate filters at a rate of <300 particles s-1 in single-cell sort mode for 1, 2, 3, and 4 min for each group. At stations located within the South Atlantic gyre (SAG) the sorted bacterioplankton groups were: total bacterioplankton, SAR11 and Prochlorococcus, whilst in the South temperate waters (STW) Prochlorococcus declined sharply and could not be sorted. For each group the isotope uptake per cell was calculated by dividing the radioactivity taken up by the number of cells sorted, and then deriving an average from the four sorts conducted per group. For both the light and dark treatments an uptake rate in nmol cell-1 h-1 was calculated, according to the method of Gómez-Pereira and colleagues (2012). Briefly, the uptake per cell (c.p.m. cell-1) for either the light or dark treatment was divided by the total uptake (c.p.m. l-1) from that same treatment, and then multiplied by the microbial uptake rate in nmol I-1 h-1 (as derived from the isotopic dilution assay). Total uptake was then calculated from the filtered whole-water subsamples, as described above. To finally calculate leucine and ATP uptake rates in molecules per cell this rate was multiplied by

Avogadro's number.

Results

Light significantly enhanced the microbial uptake of ATP and leucine in waters from both the surface (20 m) and the BML (27-135 m) at the 13 stations sampled in the South Atlantic Ocean (Figs. 1&2). In the SAG total microbial 33P-ATP uptake at a light intensity range of 160 to 300 µmol photons m-2 s-1 resulted in, on average, identical levels of light-stimulated uptake at both depths when compared to uptake in the dark (surface $19 \pm 7\%$ and BML $19 \pm 5\%$). In the STW levels of light-stimulated microbial ATP uptake were also similar at the surface and at the BML at $23 \pm 2\%$ and $19 \pm 3\%$, respectively. However, gross uptake rates were higher in this region at 0.30 ± 0.13 and 0.17 ± 0.003 nM day-1 for the surface and BML respectively, compared to 0.10 ± 0.07 and 0.08 ± 0.05 nM day-1 at the corresponding depths in the SAG.

Figure 1. Contour plot of seawater density in the top 200 m of the water column of the South Atlantic showing the locations of the stations and depths sampled.

Contrary to the observations of ATP uptake, levels of light-stimulated microbial leucine uptake at a light intensity range of 160 to 300 μ mol photons m-2 s-1 differed significantly with depth in the SAG (Figure 2, n=9, t-test P-value <0.05). The increase



in uptake rate was approximately double at the BML (17 ± 12%) compared to the surface waters (8 ± 5%), although no difference between the two depths was observed in the three stations located in the STW (6 ± 4% and 7 ± 3% increase for the surface and BML, respectively). As for ATP, the STW were characterised by much greater absolute uptake of the leucine substrate (1.12 ± 0.37 and 0.75 ± 0.38 nM day-1 for surface and BML, respectively) when compared to the SAG (0.27 ± 0.23 and 0.21 ± 0.10 nM day-1 for surface and BML, respectively).

The depth origin of the *Prochlorococcus* and SAR11 populations examined here did not result in an appreciable difference of their absolute uptake rates of the organic substrates tested (Table 1), and hence average values for both the surface waters and BML are presented here. The Prochlorococcus populations in the SAG took up similar amounts of both ATP and leucine at around 2000 and 2400 molecules cell-1 h-1, respectively, in the presence of light (Table 1). Conversely, uptake rates of ATP and leucine by the SAR11 populations in the SAG differed by more than an order of magnitude, at 600 molecules cell-1 h-1 compared to 7500 molecules cell-1 h-1, respectively (Table 1). SAR11 uptake rates were on average greater in the STW compared to the SAG, being almost double for leucine, at on average 13000 molecules cell-1 h-1, and approximately five times as much for ATP, at 3100 molecules cell-1 h-1.

In contrast, while the depth origins of SAR11 and Prochlorococcus did not significantly influence their absolute organic substrate uptake rates in the light, the observed degree of light stimulation was different in the surface populations compared to those at the BML. For Prochlorococcus, light stimulation increased the uptake of leucine by on average 24% at the surface compared with 36% at the BML, and increased the uptake of ATP by 21% at the surface compared with only 12% at the BML, although these differences did not quite reach statistical significance (Table 1). For SAR11, light-stimulated uptake of leucine was higher at the BML (average 21%) compared to the surface (average 7%) at 7 out of the 8 stations in the SAG where both depths were tested, and this difference was statistically significant (Table 1, t-test P-value <0.05). This pattern of greater light-stimulated uptake of leucine by SAR11 over depth was also observed at the 3 stations located in the STW, where the increase was on average 21% at the BML compared to only 6% in the surface waters. Conversely, light-enhanced ATP uptake by SAR11 was not significantly different over depth, being 21% and 19% in the surface and BML, respectively in the SAG, and 16% and 13% for the corresponding depths in the STW.

The cyanobacteria *Synechococcus* encountered in the STW had similar ATP uptake rates in the presence of light as *Prochlorococcus* (average 1900 molecules cell-1 h-1), and as with *Prochlorococcus* and SAR11 these were consistent over depth (Table 1). However, rates of leucine uptake in the light by *Synchecoccus* were double those of *Prochlorococcus* in the surface water, at 4200 molecules cell-1 h-1, and three times higher at the BML, at 8200 molecules cell-1 h-1. *Synchecoccus* also showed a highly variable response to light stimulation of organic substrate uptake, which for leucine was 16% in the surface waters compared to 113% at the BML, and for ATP was 6% versus 1% at the corresponding depths. However, due to a combination of few replicate stations and, at times, low cell numbers these results were not found to be statistically significant.

Conclusions

Here we provide new insight into the biogeochemical role of specific bacterial clades over depth within the photic layer of the subtropical ocean. Our results indicate that the contribution by SAR11 was not homogeneous over depth, and that due to either acclimation or adaption its capacity to utilize light for organic nutrients acquisition was greater at the base of the mixed layer. Whereas, for *Prochlorococcus* no difference was found in their capcitiy for light enhanced organic nutrient uptake over depth. Our results also show that the response of SAR11 influences the response of the bulk microbial community, and finally that photoheterophic organic nutrient uptake is a process of biogeochemical significance in not only the surface waters, but throughout the entire photic zone of the open ocean.



Figure 2. Scatter plot comparison of the total bacterioplankton uptake of (A, C) Leucine, (B, D) ATP (Leu) from (A, B) surface waters and from the (C, D) base of the mixed layer (BML). The dashed line indicates the unity line and error bars show standard errors.

Table 1. Average leucine and ATP uptake rate of bacteriaoplankton (Bpl), SAR11, Prochlorococcus (Pro) and Synechococcus (Syn) in the light, dark and the percentage light-enhanced uptake according to depth and water mass.

| | | | All depths | | | Su | rface (20 m) | | Light | Base of mixed layer (27 to 135 m) | | | |
|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|---|------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|
| | Average uptake rate (x 10 ³ molecules cell ⁻¹ hour ⁻¹) | | Light enhanced | Average uptake rate (x 1 molecules cell ⁻¹ hour ⁻¹ | | e rate (x 10 ³ II ⁻¹ hour ⁻¹) | Light enhanced | enhanced uptake at SUR versus | Average u molecul | ptake es ce | e rate (x 10 ³ II ⁻¹ hour ⁻¹) | Light enhanced | |
| | Dark | | Light | (%) | Dark | | Light | (%) | BML | Dark | | Light | (%) |
| Leucine | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transect (SA | G + STW) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bpl | 8.4 ± 4.4 | <** | 9.4 ± 4.6 | 13.7 ± 10.7 | 9.5 ± 4.6 | <** | 10.3 ± 5.3 | 7.7 ± 5.3 | <* | 7.3 ± 4.0 | <** | 8.5 ± 3.9 | 19.8 ± 11.5 |
| SAR11 | 8.2 ± 3.9 | <** | 9.2 ± 4.3 | 14.0 ± 12.9 | 9.3 ± 4.2 | < | 10.1 ± 4.8 | 6.7 ± 12.1 | <* | 7.1 ± 3.4 | <** | 8.5 ± 3.7 | 20.7 ± 9.8 |
| SAG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bpl | 6.6 ± 2.6 | <** | 7.6 ± 3.1 | 15.7 ± 11.7 | 7.6 ± 3.2 | <** | 8.3 ± 4.2 | 7.6 ± 6.0 | <* | 5.7 ± 1.4 | <** | 7.0 ± 1.3 | 23.8 ± 10.4 |
| SAR11 | 6.5 ± 1.9 | <** | 7.5 ± 2.5 | 14.2 ± 13.8 | 7.3 ± 2.2 | < | 8.0 ± 3.5 | 7.0 ± 14.0 | <* | 5.8 ± 1.1 | <** | 6.9 ± 1.1 | 20.7 ± 10.4 |
| Pro | 1.8 ± 0.4 | <** | 2.4 ± 0.8 | 29.7 ± 28.5 | 1.7 ± 0.5 | <** | 2.1 ± 0.8 | 23.6 ± 24.1 | < | 2.0 ± 0.3 | <** | 2.7 ± 0.7 | 35.8 ± 32.8 |
| STW | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bpl | 12.1 ± 4.5 | <* | 13.0 ± 4.7 | 7.8 ± 2.7 | 15.2 ± 3.5 | < | 16.3 ± 3.3 | 8.0 ± 3.2 | > | 12.1 ± 5.6 | < | 13.0 ± 6.0 | 7.8 ± 2.8 |
| SAR11 | 11.0 ± 4.5 | <* | 13.0 ± 4.3 | 20.8 ± 11.0 | 14.7 ± 3.5 | < | 15.5 ± 3.2 | 5.9 ± 6.7 | < | 11.0 ± 5.4 | <** | 13.0 ± 5.6 | 20.8 ± 9.4 |
| Syn | 6.4 ± 4.5 | < | 8.2 ± 4.5 | 112.7 ± 120.7 | 3.5 ± 2.7 | < | 4.2 ± 3.8 | 16.4 ± 20.6 | < | 6.4 ± 6.0 | < | 8.2 ± 5.0 | 112.7 ± 170.5 |
| ATP | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transect (SA | G + STW) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bpl | 2.5 ± 1.3 | <** | 3.1 ± 1.4 | 24.8 ± 24.2 | 2.6 ± 1.4 | <** | 3.4 ± 1.5 | 34.7 ± 29.9 | > | 2.4 ± 1.2 | <** | 2.7 ± 1.4 | 13.4 ± 6.5 |
| SAR11 | 1.1 ± 1.4 | <** | 1.3 ± 1.6 | 18.5 ± 16.8 | 1.1 ± 1.6 | <** | 1.3 ± 1.8 | 19.6 ± 17.1 | > | 1.1 ± 1.2 | <** | 1.2 ± 1.5 | 17.1 ± 17.9 |
| SAG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bpl | 1.9 ± 0.6 | <** | 2.5 ± 0.8 | 28.6 ± 27.2 | 2.0 ± 0.7 | <* | 2.7 ± 0.8 | 39.5 ± 33.7 | > | 1.8 ± 0.5 | <* | 2.1 ± 0.6 | 15.5 ± 6.5 |
| SAR11 | 0.5 ± 0.3 | <** | 0.6 ± 0.2 | 20.0 ± 18.9 | 0.5 ± 0.2 | <* | 0.6 ± 0.2 | 20.9 ± 20.0 | > | 0.6 ± 0.4 | <* | 0.6 ± 0.3 | 18.9 ± 19.8 |
| Pro | 1.7 ± 0.3 | <* | 2.0 ± 0.4 | 16.5 ± 13.6 | 1.8 ± 0.1 | <* | 2.2 ± 0.3 | 21.1 ± 16.3 | > | 1.6 ± 0.4 | <* | 1.7 ± 0.3 | 12.0 ± 10.5 |
| STW | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bpl | 4.1 ± 1.4 | < | 4.7 ± 1.7 | 14.3 ± 7.6 | 4.5 ± 1.0 | < | 5.4 ± 1.1 | 20.2 ± 3.5 | > | 3.7 ± 1.3 | < | 4.0 ± 1.5 | 8.3 ± 1.9 |
| SAR11 | 2.6 ± 2.1 | < | 3.1 ± 2.5 | 14.2 ± 10.0 | 3.0 ± 2.1 | <* | 3.4 ± 2.4 | 15.6 ± 0.0 | > | 2.3 ± 1.4 | < | 2.7 ± 1.8 | 12.8 ± 12.1 |
| Syn | 1.8 ± 0.7 | < | 1.9 ± 1.0 | 3.3 ± 18.8 | 1.8 ± 0.0 | < | 1.9 ± 0.2 | 5.8 ± 13.2 | > | 1.8 ± 0.8 | < | 2.0 ± 1.2 | 0.8 ± 18.6 |

*P-value ≤0.05; **<0.001

References

Gomez-Pereira, P. R., M. Hartmann, C. Grob, G. A. Tarran, A. P. Martin, B. M. Fuchs, D. J. Scanlan and M. V. Zubkov. "Comparable Light Stimulation of Organic Nutrient Uptake by Sar11 and Prochlorococcus in the North Atlantic Subtropical Gyre." ISME Journal 7, no. 3 (2013): 603-614.

Wright, R.T. and J.E. Hobbie. "Use of Glucose and Acetate by Bacteria and Algae in Aquatic Ecosystems." Ecology 47, (1966): 447-464.

Zubkov, M. V. and P. H. Burkill. "Syringe Pumped High Speed Flow Cytometry of Oceanic Phytoplankton." Cytometry Part A 69A, no. 9 (2006): 1010-1019.

Zubkov, M. V., I. Mary, E. M. S. Woodward, P. E. Warwick, B. M. Fuchs, D. J. Scanlan and P. H. Burkill. "Microbial Control of Phosphate in the Nutrient-Depleted North Atlantic Subtropical Gyre." Environmental Microbiology 9, no. 8 (2007): 2079-2089.

Zubkov, M. V., G. A. Tarran and B. M. Fuchs. "Depth Related Amino Acid Uptake by Prochlorococcus Cyanobacteria in the Southern Atlantic Tropical Gyre." FEMS Microbiology Ecology 50, no. 3 (2004): 153-161.

Remineralisation of nitrogen in the upper mesopelagic zone

Phyllis Lam (University of Southampton, Ocean and Earth Science)

Introduction

While much has been learnt in the past decade on the losses and gains of oceanic N, such as the discovery of new N₂-fixing organisms, novel N₂ production pathway and the tightly coupled concurrent Ntransformations; disproportionally less attention has been given to remineralization that forms the link between organic and inorganic N pools. It is a major determinant of how much organic matter can sink to the deep ocean, how much nutrients can be recharged to surface ocean to stimulate growths, and variations in remineralization depths have direct impacts on the efficiency of the biological pump (Kwon et al. 2009). The objective of my research on the AMT23 cruise was to decipher how organic nitrogen is converted back to NO₃ in the ocean's lower euphotic and upper mesopelagic zones; and how these processes may differ from one biogeochemical province to another. Recent studies have suggested that simple organic nitrogen compounds, such as urea, might be directly used by nitrifying organisms (Alonso-Sáez et al. 2012), thus bypassing the need of associated microorganisms for ammonification (i.e. regeneration of NH_4^+) before nitrification can take place ($NH_4^+ \rightarrow NO_2^- \rightarrow NO_3^-$). However, direct evidence of such occurrence *in situ* is still lacking. This project particularly aims to quantitatively assess the direct use of organic nitrogen compounds (e.g. urea, amino acids, DON) in the nitrification process, relative to the conventional combined ammonification-nitrification pathway, via incubation experiments with various ¹⁵N-labeled tracers. The responsible microorganisms involved and the associated functional gene expression would also be examined alongside.

Sampling and Methodology

Water samples were collected from seven stations along the AMT23 transect, representative of different biogeochemical provinces ranging from oligotrophic waters in the north and south Atlantic gyres, subsurface hypoxic water column at low latitudes and the more productive temperate waters (Table 1). At each station, four depths were chosen for ¹⁵N-incubation experiments: including two depths in the lower euphotic zone (the deep chlorophyll maximum and the 0.1% light depth), and two depths in the upper mesopelagic (ca. 130-500 m), especially aiming towards depths with signs of reduced oxygen.

For each experimental depth, 4.5L water subsamples were amended respectively with tracer levels of ¹⁵N-labeled amino acids, urea, dissolved organics and particulate algal matter, then incubated in the dark (or in on-deck incubators with natural light-dark cycle for the lower euphotic zone depths at the first two stations). Parallel incubations with ¹⁵N-labeled ammonium and nitrate were also conducted to assess the 'conventional' nitrification and assimilation rates. Subsampling from the 4.5L incubations was performed at 5 subsequent time intervals during the time-series incubations – ca. 0, 6, 12, 24 and 48 hours: (1) 2x12 ml subsamples were collected in sterile glass exetainers and fixed with saturated mercuric chloride for later nitrogen stable isotopic analyses in a shorebased laboratory, (2) 1x30 ml subsample for shipboard nutrient analyses (3) 1x15 ml immediately frozen for later total dissolved nitrogen analyses, (4) 1 x30 ml fixed with 1% paraformaldehyde (final concentration) for Catalyzed Reporter Deposition Fluorescence In situ Hybridization/ nanoSIMS analyses (Musat *et al.* 2008). For the latter subsample (4), 1.5 ml of the paraformaldehyde-fixed samples were transferred to cryovials and frozen at -80 °C for later cell enumeration via flow cytometry; while the remaining water subsamples were filtered onto 25 mm diameter, 0.2 m polycarbonate membrane filters after a 12-h fixation at 4 °C, and the filters were then frozen at -80 °C until further processing on shore.

At the end of the 48-hour incubations, in addition to the four subsamplings above, a 1L subsample was filtered through a 0.22 m Sterivex filter and treated with RNAlater solution for subsequent gene expression analyses. Lastly, the remaining water subsamples (~2-3 L) from the incubations were filtered through combusted glass-fibre filters (GF/F) for later ¹⁵N-assimilation measurements. Furthermore, during initial sampling from the CTD, 4.5 L water samples from each of the four experimental depths were also collected and filtered through combusted glass-fibre filters (GF/F) for the analyses for natural stable isotopic composition of particulate organic carbon and nitrogen without any tracer amendments; while another 10 L of seawater was filtered through 0.22 m Sterivex filters for DNA analyses.

Planned Analyses

In order to see how different forms of organic nitrogen is partitioned into ammonification, direct nitrification and assimilation, nitrogen stable isotopic analyses are planned for each time-series subsample, including those of ${}^{15}NH_4^+$, ${}^{15}NO_2^-/{}^{15}NO_3^-$, DO¹⁵N and P¹⁵N/PO¹³C to target the rates measurements of ammonification, nitrification, DON release and assimilation, respectively, which were likely occurring simultaneously in the same incubations.

| Station | CTD Cast | Latitude | Longitude | Sampling Depths (m) |
|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | 004 | 45° 00.122 N | 13°35.683 W | 301/2, 152/3, 82/3, 50 |
| 10 | 013 | 31° 18.288 N | 22° 40.402 W | 301/2, 200/1, 150/1, 105/6 |
| 16 | 022 | 20° 38.591 N | 27° 59.402 W | 338/340, 253, 148/9, 88/9 |
| 24 | 031 | 5° 27.477 N | 29° 24.440 W | 498/500, 262/263, 128/9, 83 |
| 30 | 038 | 10° 00.126 S | 27° 23.805 W | 402/3, 270, 164/5, 130/1 |
| 38 | 048 | 24° 25.664 S | 27° 38.706 W | 402/3, 275/6, 180/1, 151 |
| 48 | 059 | 38° 02.773 S | 41° 19.507 W | 264/5, 126/8, 69/70, 28 |

Table 1: Sampling Stations for ¹⁵N Incubation Experiments

CARD-FISH analyses would be performed to identify and enumerate active nitrifying organisms, and qualitative/ quantitative functional genomics and expression analyses would be conducted to examine and compare the various potential microbial pathways (via biomarker gene analyses) involved in the degradation of organic nitrogen as well as nitrification. In addition, nanoscale secondary ion mass spectrometry coupled with CARD-FISH is intended for selected samples to examine the incorporation of 15N-labeled compounds into biomass at a single-cell level.

References

- Alonso-Sáez, L., Waller, A. S., Mende, D. R., Bakker, K., Farnelid, H., Yager, P. L., Lovejoy, C., Tremblay, J.-â., Potvin, M., Heinrich, F., Estrada, M., Riemann, L., Bork, P., Pedros-Alio, C. and Bertilsson, S. (2012). Role for urea in nitrification by polar marine Archaea. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 109(44): 17989-17994.
- Kwon, E. Y., Primeau, F. and Sarmiento, J. L. (2009). The impact of remineralization depth on the air-sea carbon balance. *Nature Geosci* **2**(9): 630-635.
- Musat, N., Halm, H., Winterholler, B., Hoppe, P., Peduzzi, S., Hillion, F., Horreard, F., Amann, R., Jorgensen, B. B. and Kuypers, M. M. M. (2008). A single-cell view on the ecophysiology of anaerobic phototrophic bacteria. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **105**(46): 17861-17866.

Mesoplankton community size structure

Glen Tarran & Andy Rees (Plymouth Marine Laboratory)

Introduction

The mesozooplankton sampling programme aboard AMT23 had three principal components. The first two were based on a daily vertical bongo (double) WP-2 net haul before dawn. One of the net samples was run through an Optical Plankton Recorder (OPC) to give a reliable indication of size-distributed mesozooplankton biomass at each station. The sample from the second net on the bongo system was preserved in buffered 4% formaldehyde solution for subsequent taxonomic analysis in the laboratory. Thirdly, throughout the cruise transect the OPC sampled the ship's non-toxic seawater supply (depth 6-7m) to give a continuous measure of size-distributed mesozooplankton biomass and abundance.

Methods

Vertical net hauls were made each day at the pre-dawn stations. A bongo (double) net frame was deployed, with 0.57m diameter openings and carrying 2 WP-2 nets with 200 μ m nylon mesh, fitted with cod ends with 200 μ m mesh windows.

OPC biomass size distribution

The OPC is capable of reliable and rapid characterization of marine plankton populations between 0.25 and 16mm equivalent spherical diameter (ESD, Herman, 1992) in up to 4096 size classes and at data rates of up to 200 events sec⁻¹. The OPC measures cross-sectional area of each particle passing between a collimated rectangular beam of red light and a rectangular light sensor as digital size. This digital size is converted to



ESD using a semi-empirical formula, representing the diameter of a spherical particle presenting the same cross-sectional area as that detected for the particle. In our work on the AMT series (Gallienne & Robins, 1998; Gallienne & Robins, 2001; Gallienne et al., 2001), we have substituted a formula representing an ellipsoidal rather than a spherical model of particle size as being more representative of typical mesoplankton shape. The volume of the ellipsoid determined in this way is calculated, and presented as biovolume in mm³ m³. We convert biovolume to biomass using an empirical factor of 0.0475, derived from a regression analysis of biovolume against analytic carbon content (Gallienne et al, 2001).

Figure 1. OPC-1L used during AMT23

Table 1 provides details of bongo net hauls and sample analysis using the OPC. Table 2 provides details of underway sampling using the OPC.

References

- Culverhouse PF, Williams R, Simpson W, Gallienne C, Reguera B, Cabrini M, Parisini T, Pazos Y, Wang H, Escalera L, Moroño A, Hensey M, Silke J, Pellegrino A, Thomas D, James D, Longa MA, Kennedy S & del Punta G, 2006. HAB Buoy: A new instrument for in situ monitoring and early warning of HAB events. 11th HAB Conference Proceedings, African Journal of Marine Science. 28(2) pp.245-250.
- Gallienne, C.P. & Robins, D.B., 1998. Trans-oceanic characterization of zooplankton community size structure using an optical plankton counter. Fisheries Oceanography, 7, 147-158.
- Gallienne, C.P. & Robins, D.B., 2001. Is Oithona the most important copepod in the world's oceans? Journal of Plankton Research, 23, 1191-1216.
- Gallienne, C.P., Robins D.B. & Woodd-Walker, R.S., 2001. Abundance, distribution and size structure of zooplankton along a 208 west meridional transect of the northeast Atlantic Ocean in July. Deep-Sea Research II, 48, 925-949.
- Herman, A.W., 1992. Design and calibration of a new optical plankton counter capable of sizing small zooplankton. Deep-Sea Research, 39, 395-415.

| DATE | Day of year | STATION | TIME on deck (GMT) | LAT +N, -S | LONG E | Bottom depth m | OPC filename | preserved sample name |
|--------|----------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 10-Oct | 283 | 2 | 05:12 | 45.01 | -13.59 | 3620 | AMT23_283.D00 | AMT23_283 |
| 11-Oct | 284 | 4 | 05:15 | 41.78 | -15.97 | 5341 | AMT23_284.D00 | AMT23_284 |
| 12-Oct | 285 | 6 | 05:15 | 6.00 | -0.22 | 4902 | AMT23_285.D00 | AMT23_285 |
| 13-Oct | 286 | 8 | 05:17 | 34.95 | -20.67 | 5077 | AMT23_286.D00 | AMT23_286 |
| 14-Oct | 287 | 10 | 05:14 | 31.30 | -22.67 | 5198 | AMT23_287.D00 | AMT23_287 |
| 15-Oct | 288 | 12 | 05:38 | 27.81 | -24.48 | 5147 | AMT23_288.D00 | AMT23_288 |
| 16-Oct | 289 | 14 | 05:39 | 24.22 | -26.26 | 5352 | AMT23_289.D00 | AMT23_289 |
| 17-Oct | 290 | 16 | 05:41 | 20.64 | -27.99 | 5098 | AMT23_290.D00 | AMT23_290 |
| 18-Oct | 291 | 18 | 05:40 | 17.06 | -29.16 | 4898 | AMT23_291.D00 | AMT23_291 |
| 19-Oct | 292 | 20 | 05:41 | 13.31 | -29.67 | 5510 | AMT23_292.D00 | AMT23_292 |
| 20-Oct | 293 | 22 | 06:20 | 9.28 | -29.54 | 4882 | AMT23_293.D00 | AMT23_293 |
| 21-Oct | 294 | 24 | 06:00 | 5.46 | -29.42 | 3489 | AMT23_294.D00 | AMT23_294 |
| 23-Oct | 296 | 26 | 06:10 | -2.55 | -28.98 | 4838 | AMT23_296.D00 | AMT23_296 |
| 24-Oct | 297 | 28 | 06:05 | -6.34 | -28.18 | 5578 | AMT23_297.D00 | AMT23_297 |
| 25-Oct | 298 | 30 | 05:35 | -10.00 | -27.40 | 5470 | AMT23_298.D00 | AMT23_298 |
| 26-Oct | 299 | 32 | 05:38 | -13.95 | -26.56 | 5323 | AMT23_299.D00 | AMT23_299 |
| 27-Oct | 300 | 34 | 05:39 | -17.70 | -25.70 | 5573 | AMT23_300.D00 | AMT23_300 |
| 28-Oct | 301 | 36 | 05:39 | -21.53 | -25.16 | 5299 | AMT23_301.D00 | AMT23_301 |
| 29-Oct | 302 | 38 | 05:47 | -24.43 | -27.65 | 5546 | AMT23_302.D00 | AMT23_302 |
| 30-Oct | 303 | 40 | 05:32 | -26.92 | -30.04 | 5261 | AMT23_303.D00 | AMT23_303 |
| 31-Oct | 304 | 42 | 05:36 | -29.52 | -32.58 | 3064 | AMT23_304.D00 | AMT23_304 |
| 01-Nov | 305 | 44 | 05:37 | -32.26 | -35.30 | 3176 | AMT23_305.D00 | AMT23_305 |
| 02-Nov | 306 | 46 | 05:29 | -35.16 | -38.27 | 4813 | AMT23_306.D00 | AMT23_306 |
| 05-Nov | 309 | 51 | 05:38 | -42.90 | -46.72 | 5150 | AMT23_309.D00 | AMT23_309 |
| 06-Nov | 310 | 53 | 06:07 | -45.40 | -49.69 | 5617 | AMT23_310.D00 | AMT23_310 |

Table 1. Details of bongo net deployments and mesoplankton sample analysis by OPC

| | | | START | | | | END | | | | | |
|--------|-----|--------------|---------------|----------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| DATE | Jd | FILENAME | LAT +N, -S | LON W | START TIME (GMT) | START VOL USG | LAT N+, -S | LON W | END TIME (GMT) | END VOL USG | DURATION (h) | VOLUME ANAL'D USG |
| 09-Oct | 282 | 282_0815.D00 | 47.04 | 9.83 | 09/09/2013 08:15 | 4263 | 46.13 | 11.53 | 09/09/2013 18:02 | 4954 | 09:47 | 691 |
| 09-Oct | 282 | 282_0815.D01 | 46.13 | 11.53 | 09/10/2013 18:02 | 4954 | 44.77 | 13.76 | 10/10/2013 07:25 | 7293 | 13:23 | 2339 |
| 10-Oct | 283 | 283_0800.D00 | 44.73 | 13.80 | 10/10/2013 08:00 | 7336 | 43.35 | 14.83 | 10/10/2013 19:04 | 9265 | 11:04 | 1929 |
| 10-Oct | 283 | 283_0800.D01 | 43.35 | 14.83 | 10/10/2013 18:04 | 9265 | 41.73 | 16.00 | 11/10/2013 06:10 | 11358 | 12:06 | 2093 |
| 11-Oct | 284 | 284_0635.D00 | 41.67 | 16.05 | 11/10/2013 06:35 | 11416 | 40.06 | 17.21 | 11/10/2013 18:01 | 13416 | 11:26 | 2000 |
| 11-Oct | 284 | 284_0635.D01 | 40.06 | 17.21 | 11/10/2013 18:02 | 13420 | 38.32 | 18.42 | 12/10/2013 06:09 | 15668 | 12:07 | 2248 |
| 12-Oct | 285 | 285_0732.D00 | 38.26 | 18.46 | 12/10/2013 07:32 | 15725 | 36.54 | 19.62 | 12/10/2013 18:34 | 17921 | 11:02 | 2196 |
| 12-Oct | 285 | 285_0732.D01 | 36.54 | 19.62 | 12/10/2013 18:35 | 17922 | 34.88 | 20.71 | 13/10/2013 06:13 | 19967 | 11:38 | 2045 |
| 13-Oct | 286 | 286_0630.D00 | 34.84 | 20.74 | 13/10/2013 06:31 | 20012 | 33.10 | 21.71 | 13/10/2013 17:58 | 22048 | 11:27 | 2036 |
| 13-Oct | 286 | 286_0630.D01 | 33.10 | 21.71 | 13/10/2013 18:00 | 22053 | 31.22 | 22.72 | 14/10/2013 07:05 | 24425 | 13:05 | 2372 |
| 14-Oct | 287 | 287_0730.D00 | 31.14 | 22.76 | 14/10/2013 07:32 | 24480 | 29.67 | 23.52 | 14/10/2013 18:00 | 26356 | 10:28 | 1876 |
| 14-Oct | 287 | 287_0730.D01 | 29.67 | 23.52 | 14/10/2013 18:01 | 26359 | 27.75 | 24.51 | 15/10/2013 06:35 | 28538 | 12:34 | 2179 |
| 15-Oct | 288 | 288_0700.D00 | 27.68 | 24.55 | 15/10/2013 06:59 | 28596 | 25.93 | 25.42 | 15/10/2013 18:58 | 30734 | 11:59 | 2138 |
| 15-Oct | 288 | 288_0700.D01 | 25.93 | 25.43 | 15/10/2013 19:00 | 30740 | 24.13 | 26.30 | 16/10/2013 06:40 | 32745 | 11:40 | 2005 |
| 16-Oct | 289 | 289_1730.D00 | 22.55 | 27.07 | 16/10/2013 17:30 | 34742 | 20.60 | 28.01 | 17/10/2013 07:13 | 37067 | 13:43 | 2325 |
| 17-Oct | 290 | 290_0740.D00 | 20.53 | 28.04 | 17/10/2013 07:41 | 37136 | 18.81 | 28.65 | 17/10/2013 18:56 | 39029 | 11:15 | 1893 |
| 17-Oct | 290 | 290_0740.D01 | 18.81 | 28.65 | 17/10/2013 18:57 | 39033 | 16.97 | 29.19 | 18/10/2013 06:43 | 41049 | 11:46 | 2016 |
| 18-Oct | 291 | 291_0720.D00 | 16.87 | 29.22 | 18/10/2013 07:19 | 41137 | 15.09 | 29.72 | 18/10/2013 19:00 | 43254 | 11:41 | 2117 |
| 18-Oct | 291 | 291_0720.D01 | 15.10 | 29.72 | 18/10/2013 19:02 | 43258 | 13.23 | 29.67 | 19/10/2013 06:45 | 45258 | 11:43 | 2000 |
| 19-Oct | 292 | 292_0720.D00 | 13.13 | 29.66 | 19/10/2013 07:20 | 45323 | 11.13 | 29.62 | 19/10/2013 19:12 | unknown | 11:52 | unknown |
| 19-Oct | 292 | 292_0720.D01 | 11.13 | 29.62 | 20/10/2013 00:00 | 46445 | 9.20 | 29.53 | 20/10/2013 06:55 | 48156 | 06:55 | 1711 |
| 20-Oct | 293 | 293_0730.D00 | 9.10 | 29.53 | 20/10/2013 07:29 | 48230 | 7.30 | 29.44 | 20/10/2013 19:00 | 50316 | 11:31 | 2086 |
| 20-Oct | 293 | 293_0730.D01 | 7.30 | 29.49 | 20/10/2013 19:01 | 50319 | 5.33 | 29.40 | 21/10/2013 07:46 | 52364 | 12:45 | 2045 |
| 21-Oct | 294 | 294_0815.D00 | 5.24 | 29.40 | 21/10/2013 08:17 | 52427 | 4.36 | 29.39 | 21/10/2013 13:15 | 53363 | 04:58 | 936 |
| 23-Oct | 296 | 296_0730.D00 | -2.70 | 28.95 | 23/10/2013 07:31 | 62134 | -4.51 | 28.57 | 23/10/2013 18:58 | 64092 | 11:27 | 1958 |
| 23-Oct | 296 | 296_0730.D01 | -4.51 | 28.57 | 23/10/2013 19:00 | 64097 | -6.42 | 28.16 | 24/10/2013 07:06 | 66268 | 12:06 | 2171 |
| 24-Oct | 297 | 297_0730.D00 | -6.49 | 28.15 | 24/10/2013 07:31 | 66321 | -8.28 | 27.77 | 24/10/2013 19:01 | 68336 | 11:30 | 2015 |

Table 2. Details of underway OPC analysis of mesoplankton community size structure and abundance.

| 24-Oct | 297 | 297_0730.D01 | -8.29 | 27.76 | 24/10/2013 19:02 | 68340 | -10.04 | 27.39 | 25/10/2013 06:58 | 70506 | 11:56 | 2166 |
|--------|-----|--------------|--------|-------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|--------|-------|------|
| 25-Oct | 298 | 298_0725.D00 | -10.11 | 27.37 | 25/10/2013 07:25 | 70565 | -12.01 | 26.97 | 25/10/2013 18:59 | 72670 | 11:34 | 2105 |
| 25-Oct | 298 | 298_0725.D01 | -12.01 | 26.97 | 25/10/2013 19:00 | 72673 | -14.01 | 26.54 | 26/10/2013 06:35 | 74692 | 11:35 | 2019 |
| 26-Oct | 299 | 299_0700.D00 | -14.07 | 26.53 | 26/10/2013 06:57 | 74731 | -15.92 | 26.12 | 26/10/2013 19:12 | 77014 | 12:15 | 2283 |
| 26-Oct | 299 | 299_0700.D01 | -15.92 | 26.12 | 26/10/2013 19:13 | 77019 | -17.80 | 25.68 | 27/10/2013 06:41 | 79063 | 11:28 | 2044 |
| 27-Oct | 300 | 300_0715.D00 | -17.90 | 25.66 | 27/10/2013 07:12 | 79128 | -19.83 | 25.19 | 27/10/2013 19:06 | 81130 | 11:54 | 2002 |
| 27-Oct | 300 | 300_0715.D01 | -19.83 | 25.19 | 27/10/2013 19:07 | 81133 | -21.60 | 25.21 | 28/10/2013 06:36 | 83217 | 11:29 | 2084 |
| 28-Oct | 301 | 301_0655.D00 | -21.65 | 25.25 | 28/10/2013 06:59 | 83252 | -23.13 | 26.41 | 28/10/2013 18:57 | 85372 | 11:58 | 2120 |
| 28-Oct | 301 | 301_0655.D01 | -23.13 | 26.41 | 28/10/2013 18:58 | 85376 | -24.46 | 27.67 | 29/10/2013 07:02 | 87497 | 12:04 | 2121 |
| 29-Oct | 302 | 302_0720.D00 | -24.50 | 27.71 | 29/10/2013 07:20 | 87530 | -25.67 | 28.82 | 29/10/2013 18:37 | 89296 | 11:17 | 1766 |
| 29-Oct | 302 | 302_0720.D01 | -25.67 | 28.83 | 29/10/2013 18:38 | 89299 | -26.98 | 30.10 | 30/10/2013 06:34 | 91602 | 11:56 | 2303 |
| 30-Oct | 303 | 303_0659.D00 | -27.03 | 30.15 | 30/10/2013 06:59 | 91644 | -28.33 | 31.40 | 30/10/2013 19:00 | 93856 | 12:01 | 2212 |
| 30-Oct | 303 | 303_0659.D01 | -28.33 | 31.41 | 30/10/2013 19:01 | 93859 | -29.57 | 32.63 | 31/10/2013 06:29 | 95857 | 11:28 | 1998 |
| 31-Oct | 304 | 304_0655.D00 | -29.61 | 32.67 | 31/10/2013 06:52 | 95908 | -30.98 | 34.02 | 31/10/2013 18:58 | 98136 | 12:06 | 2228 |
| 31-Oct | 304 | 304_0655.D01 | -30.99 | 34.02 | 31/10/2013 06:34 | 98139 | -32.32 | 35.36 | 01/11/2013 18:58 | 100274 | 12:24 | 2135 |
| 01-Nov | 305 | 305_0700.D00 | -32.38 | 35.42 | 01/11/2013 07:01 | 100318 | -33.82 | 36.89 | 01/11/2013 18:53 | 102443 | 11:52 | 2125 |
| 01-Nov | 305 | 305_0700.D01 | -33.83 | 36.90 | 01/11/2013 18:54 | 102449 | -35.23 | 38.34 | 02/11/2013 06:38 | 104510 | 11:44 | 2061 |
| 02-Nov | 306 | 306_0710.D00 | -35.30 | 38.42 | 02/11/2013 07:10 | 104565 | -36.67 | 39.87 | 02/11/2013 18:47 | 106777 | 11:37 | 2212 |
| 02-Nov | 306 | 306_0710.D01 | -36.67 | 39.89 | 02/11/2013 18:48 | 106781 | -38.15 | 41.43 | 03/11/2013 08:10 | 109040 | 13:22 | 2259 |
| 03-Nov | 307 | 307_0810.D00 | -38.15 | 41.43 | 03/11/2013 08:12 | 109046 | -39.31 | 42.69 | 03/11/2013 19:03 | 110657 | 10:51 | 1611 |
| 03-Nov | 307 | 307_0810.D01 | -39.31 | 42.69 | 03/11/2013 19:04 | 110661 | -40.68 | 44.18 | 04/11/2013 07:16 | 112864 | 12:12 | 2203 |
| 04-Nov | 308 | 308_0720.D00 | -40.68 | 44.19 | 04/11/2013 07:18 | 112869 | -41.77 | 45.43 | 04/11/2013 19:00 | 115225 | 11:42 | 2356 |
| 04-Nov | 308 | 308_0720.D01 | -41.77 | 45.43 | 04/11/2013 19:01 | 115228 | -42.99 | 46.83 | 05/11/2013 06:51 | 117117 | 11:50 | 1889 |
| 05-Nov | 309 | 309_0915.D00 | -43.27 | 47.15 | 05/11/2013 09:15 | 117179 | -44.24 | 48.29 | 05/11/2013 19:01 | 119035 | 09:46 | 1856 |
| 05-Nov | 309 | 309_0915.D01 | -44.25 | 48.29 | 05/11/2013 19:02 | 119043 | -45.58 | 49.90 | 06/11/2013 07:48 | 121035 | 12:46 | 1992 |
| 06-Nov | 310 | 310_0725.D00 | -45.66 | 49.99 | 06/11/2013 07:26 | 121146 | -46.80 | 51.26 | 06/11/2013 19:03 | 123172 | 11:37 | 2026 |

Sample collection for AMT DNA/RNA archive

Andy Rees (Plymouth Marine Laboratory)

Seawaters were collected and filtered onto 0.22µm Sterivex filters from 2 depths (deep fluorescence maximum – where present, and near surface) at CTD stations. After filtration, 1 ml of RNA later was added to the filter capsule which was then sealed at both ends and stored at -80°C. Filters will be transferred to PML and held indefinitely at -80°C. Extracted DNA will be available on request.

| Table 1. AMT-23 St | terivex Filter | Collection |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|
|--------------------|----------------|------------|

| Sample No. | Date | Time | Lat | Long | CTD No. | CTD Bottle | DEPTH (m) | Vol. Filtered |
|---------------|----------|------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | . , | (I) |
| | | | | | | - | | |
| 01 | 10.10.13 | 444 | 45.0020 | -13.59458 | 3 | 8 | 47 | 10 |
| 02 | | | | | | 21 | 2 | 10 |
| 03 | 10.10.13 | 1211 | 44.1115 | -14.255 | 5 | 9 | 60 | 12.3 |
| 04 | | | | | | 24 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 05 | 11.10.13 | 530 | 41.7774 | -15.9685 | 6 | 9 | 60 | 10 |
| 06 | | | | | | 21 | 2 | 10 |
| 07 | 11.10.13 | 1215 | 40.8090 | -16.6761 | 7 | 11 | 75 | 12.3 |
| 08 | | | | | | 24 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 09 | 12.10.13 | 445 | 38.3936 | -18.37305 | 8 | 8 | 95 | 11 |
| 10 | | | | | | 23 | 2 | 11 |
| 11 | 12.10.13 | 1218 | 37. | -19.04 | 9 | 12 | 85 | 12.3 |
| 12 | | | | | | 24 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 13 | 13.10.13 | 446 | 34.9490 | -20.6693 | 10 | 9 | 95 | 10 |
| 14 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 5 |
| 15 | 13.10.13 | 1213 | 33.920 | -21.2805 | 11 | 10 | 122 | 10 |
| 16 | | | | | | 24 | 2 | 11 |
| 17 | 14.10.13 | 448 | 31.3048 | -22.67333 | 12 | 8 | 105 | 12.3 |
| 18 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 19 | 14.10.13 | 1213 | 30.369 | -23.1565 | 14 | 11 | 110 | 12.3 |
| 20 | | | | | | 24 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 21 | 15.10.13 | 516 | 27.8051 | -24.49933 | 16 | 8 | 120 | 10 |
| 22 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 10 |
| 23 | 15.10.13 | 1321 | 26.6548 | -25.0630 | 17 | 10 | 132 | 12.3 |
| 24 | | | | | | 24 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 25 | 16.10.13 | 512 | 24.2152 | -26.25622 | 19 | 7 | 115 | 10 |
| 26 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 10 |
| 27 | 16.10.13 | 1318 | 23.0793 | -26.8148 | 20 | 11 | 95 | 12.3 |
| 28 | | | | | | 24 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 29 | 17.10.13 | 513 | 20.6432 | -27.9985 | 21 | 8 | 88 | 9 |
| 30 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 11 |
| 31 | 17.10.13 | 1315 | 19.6534 | -28.39855 | 23 | 11 | 94 | 12.3 |
| Sample No. | Date | Time | Lat | Long | CTD No. | CTD Bottle | DEPTH (m) | Vol. Filtered (l) |

| 33 18.10.13 512 17.064 -29.159 24 8 90 | 8 |
|--|------|
| 34 22 2 | 11 |
| 35 18.10.13 1312 15.8951 -29.5015 25 12 50 | 12.3 |
| 36 24 2 | 12.3 |
| 37 19.10.13 513 13.3132 -25.6706 26 10 50 | 9 |
| 38 22 2 | 8 |
| 39 19.10.13 1315 12.0820 -29.64277 27 13 50 | 12.3 |
| 40 19.10.13 1315 12.0820 -29.64277 27 24 2 | 12.3 |
| 41 20.10.13 514 9.27496 -29.53993 28 8 57 | 10 |
| 42 22 2 | 12.3 |
| 43 20.10.13 1319 8.11948 -29.51012 29 10 60 | 12.3 |
| 44 24 2 | 12.3 |
| 45 21.10.13 524 5.45745 -29.41313 30 9 85 | 9 |
| 46 22 2 | 10 |
| 47 21.10.13 1317 4.3637 -29.3972 32 10 93 | 12.3 |
| 48 24 2 | 12.3 |
| 49 23.10.13 543 -2.54693 -28.9828 33 9 90 | 10 |
| 50 22 2 | 11 |
| 51 24.10.13 542 -6.3375 -28.1792 35 6 104 | 10 |
| 52 22 2 | 11 |
| 53 25.10.13 510 -10.0021 -27.3968 37 7 133 | 8.5 |
| 54 22 2 | 9 |
| 55 25.10.13 1315 -11.1183 -27.3968 39 10 135 | 8.5 |
| 56 24 2 | 9 |
| 57 26.10.13 511 -13.945 -26.5583 40 5 145 | 9.5 |
| 58 22 2 | 11 |
| 59 26.10.13 1313 -15.0023 -26.3297 41 10 145 | 12.3 |
| 60 22 2 | 12.3 |
| 61 27.10.13 1315 -18.9972 -25.3873 43 9 160 | 12.3 |
| 62 24 2 | 12.3 |
| 63 28.10.13 513 -21.5294 -25.1628 44 21 2 | 9.5 |
| 64 5 135 | 10.5 |
| 65 28.10.13 1315 -22.571 -25.9105 45 9 159 | 12.3 |
| 66 23 2 | 10.5 |
| 67 29.10.13 513 -24.4278 -27.6452 47 6 155 | 8 |
| 68 21 2 | 8 |
| 69 29.10.13 1313 -25.162 -28.3388 49 10 161 | 12.3 |
| 70 24 2 | 12.3 |
| 71 30.10.13 515 -26.9247 -30.0403 50 6 155 | 8.5 |
| 72 22 2 | 7 |
| 73 30.10.13 1315 -27.7893 -30.8695 51 11 125 | 12.3 |
| 74 22 2 75 31 10 13 513 -29 5222 -32 5702 52 6 125 | 7 5 |
| 76 22 2 | 11 |
| 77 31.10.13 1315 -30.332 -33.3747 53 12 100 | 12.3 |

| 78 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 12.3 |
|---------------|----------|------|----------|----------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 79 | 01.11.13 | 514 | -32.2612 | -35.3025 | 54 | 10 | 75 | 6 |
| 80 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 5 |
| 81 | 01.11.13 | 1315 | -33.2498 | -36.256 | 55 | 13 | 60 | 12.3 |
| 82 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 83 | 2.11.13 | 513 | -35.1588 | -38.2738 | 56 | 11 | 40 | 12.3 |
| Sample No. | Date | Time | Lat | Long | CTD No. | CTD Bottle | DEPTH (m) | Vol. Filtered (l) |
| 84 | | | | | | 21 | 2 | 12.3 |
| 85 | 2.11.13 | 1312 | -35.9998 | -39.1634 | 57 | 9 | 40 | 5 |
| 86 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 5 |
| 87 | 4.11.13 | 0523 | -40.6112 | -44.1299 | 61 | 10 | 35 | >5 |
| 88 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | >5 |
| 89 | 5.11.13 | 0513 | -42.8963 | -46.7243 | 62 | 8 | 45 | 8 |
| 90 | | | | | | 22 | 2 | 7 |
| 91 | 5.11.13 | 1315 | -43.7087 | -47.6670 | 63 | 13 | 30 | 8 |
| 92 | | | | | | 23 | 2 | 6 |
| 93 | 6.11.13 | 0542 | -45.4055 | -47.6670 | 64 | 10 | 30 | 8 |
| 94 | | | | | | 21 | 2 | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | |

High volume aerosol sampling for characterisation of organic carbon and organic nitrogen

Sina Hackenberg (at sea – University of York) Rosie Chance (ashore – University of York) & Alex Baker (University of East Anglia)

Introduction and Cruise Objectives

Organic compounds are a significant component of marine aerosol, but very little is known about the composition of this aerosol fraction. The chemical composition of marine organic aerosol affects particle hygroscopicity and the ability of particles to act as cloud condensation- and ice-nuclei (e.g. Gantt & Meskhidze, 2013). Consequently, organic aerosol composition is expected to play a role in determining cloud microphysical and radiative properties. Organic nitrogen compounds are also important because they can be a significant and assimilatable source of nutrient nitrogen to the water column (e.g. Lesworth et al., 2010)

The objective

- Collect a set of marine aerosol samples from a range of different air mass types, as a resource for projects investigating the molecular composition of organic aerosol (York) and aerosol organic and inorganic nitrogen deposition and aerosol background chemistry (UEA).

Sampling protocol

A high volume aerosol collector (Andersen) fitted with a total suspended particulate inlet was mounted on the monkey island deck of the ship. To avoid sampling contaminated air from the ships funnel, the collector was automatically controlled such that sampling only took place when the relative wind direction was between -80 and 110 degrees (with the bow set to 0 degrees), and the relative wind speed was greater than 2 m s⁻¹. This was achieved using a 2-dimensional sonic anemometer (Gill) coupled to a data logger (Campbell Scientific CR800), which sent a trigger voltage to the aerosol collector. When on, air flow through the collector was ~1 m³ min⁻¹. Samples were collected onto precombusted (5 hours at 450°C) Whatman QM-A quartz fibre filters deployed for periods of 24 hours each. The filters were loaded and unloaded from the sampling cassettes under a laminar flow hood; nitrile gloves were worn and the filters handled by the edges only. Exposed filters were folded in half, wrapped in clean aluminium foil, placed in sealed plastic bags and frozen at -20°C for return to the UK. Unexposed filters were retained for use as filter blanks and a cassette blank, in which a filter is left in the cassette for 24 hours under clean conditions, was also taken.

Samples collected

Aerosol: 31 high volume aerosol samples were collected, including 5 blanks (see Table 1). The sampling cassette was also deployed once loaded with two filter papers stacked on top of each other, in order to assess absorption from the gas phase onto the substrate.

Sample analysis

The filters will be extracted using ultrapure water, and possibly also selected organic solvents. It is anticipated that the extracts will be analysed using the following methods:

WSOC: Samples will be analysed by Liquid Chromatography - ion trap tandem Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS) and Fourier Transform - Ion Cyclotron Resonance -Mass Spectrometry (FT-ICR-MS). These analyses provide structural information on functional groups, and can determine molecular masses to sub-ppm resolution levels for unambiguous determination of molecular formulae. Prior to analysis, aqueous extracts of the aerosol samples will undergo solid phase extraction (after Dittmar, 2008) to remove salts and isolate an operationally defined fraction for comparison with seawater extracts processed using the same method.

WSON: Aqueous extracts of the samples will be analysed by ion chromatography (IC) and high temperature catalytic oxidation (HTCO). Species determined by IC will include nitrate (NO₃⁻) and ammonium (NH₄⁺), while HTCO will yield total soluble nitrogen concentrations. Water soluble organic nitrogen concentrations will then be calculated from these data (WSON = TSN – (NO₃⁻ + NH₄⁺). IC results for other ions will be used to assess likely sources for the nitrogen species measured.

References

Dittmar et al., 2008. A simple and efficient method for the solid-phase extraction of dissolved organic matter (SPE-DOM) from seawater. Limnol. Oceanogr: Methods, 6, 230-235.

Gantt, P. & Meskhidze, N., 2013. Physical and chemical characteristics of marine POA Atmos. Chem. Phys., 13, 3979–3996, 2013

Lesworth, T., Baker, A.R. & Jickells, T., 2010. Aerosol organic nitrogen over the remote Atlantic Ocean. Atmospheric Environment, Volume 44, Issue 15, May 2010, Pages 1887–1893.

| SAMPLE | TYPE | START | | | | END | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| ID | | Date | Time (GMT) | Latitude (+ve N) | Latitude (+ve E) | Date | Time (GMT) | Latitude (+ve N) | Latitude (+ve E) |
| AMT23_01 | Motor Blank | 01/10/13 | 14:10 | n/a | n/a | 01/10/13 | 14:10 | n/a | n/a |
| AMT23_02 | Cassette Blank | 01/10/13 | 14:33 | n/a | n/a | 02/10/13 | 13:56 | n/a | n/a |
| AMT23_03 | Sample | 09/10/13 | 09:44 | 46°52.14' | -10°09.10' | 10/10/13 | 10:35 | 44°19.31' | -14°05.99' |
| AMT23_04 | Sample | 10/10/13 | 11:00 | 44°15.87' | -14°08.86' | 11/10/13 | 10:24 | 41°03.86' | -16°29.89' |
| AMT23_05 | Sample | 11/10/13 | 10:48 | 41°00.20' | -16°32.60' | 12/10/13 | 11:34 | 37°27.97' | -19°00.13' |
| AMT23_06 | Motor Blank | 12/10/13 | 12:46 | n/a | n/a | 12/10/13 | 13:04 | n/a | n/a |
| AMT23_07 | Sample | 12/10/13 | 13:29 | 37°21.29' | -19°04.17' | 13/10/13 | 14:57 | 33°36.58' | -21°26.55' |
| AMT23_08 | Sample | 13/10/13 | 15:17 | 33°33.20' | -21°28.30' | 14/10/13 | 13:37 | 30°22.16' | -23°09.36' |
| AMT23_09 | Sample | 14/10/13 | 13:55 | 30°21.10' | -23°09.68' | 15/10/13 | 14:01 | 26°39.29' | -25°03.78' |
| AMT23_10 | Sample | 16/10/13 | 13:06 | 23°04.76' | -26°48.89' | 17/10/13 | 17:43 | 19°01.92' | -28°35.60' |
| AMT23_11 | Sample | 17/10/13 | 19:23 | 18°43.98' | -28°40.11' | 18/10/13 | 17:22 | 15°23.15' | -29°38.22' |
| AMT23_12 | Sample | 18/10/13 | 17:39 | 15°20.20' | -29°39.95' | 19/10/13 | 17:33 | 11°26.90' | -29°37.61' |
| AMT23_13 | Sample | 19/10/13 | 17:49 | 11°23.78' | -29°37.49' | 20/10/13 | 16:14 | 07°47.87' | -29°30.39' |
| AMT23_14 | Sample | 20/10/13 | 16:29 | 07°44.57' | -29°30.35' | 21/10/13 | 14:38 | 04°17.14' | -23°23.56' |
| AMT23_15 | Exposure Blank | 22/10/13 | 20:06 | -00°54.85' | -29°08.27' | 23/10/13 | 19:37 | -04°37.31' | -28°32.72' |
| AMT23_16 | Filter Blank | 23/10/13 | 19:45 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| AMT23_17 | Sample | 23/10/13 | 19:59 | -04°41.14' | -28°31.95' | 24/10/13 | 19:25 | -08°20.98' | -27°45.61' |
| AMT23_18 | Sample | 24/10/13 | 19:40 | -08°23.51' | -27°44.55' | 25/10/13 | 19:44 | -12°09.12' | -26°56.62' |
| AMT23_19 | Sample | 25/10/13 | 19:59 | -12°12.13' | -26°56.00' | 26/10/13 | 19:41 | -16°00.48' | -26°05.96' |
| AMT23_20 | Sample | 26/10/13 | 20:06 | -16°05.51' | -26°04.80' | 27/10/13 | 20:21 | -20°02.56' | -25°09.25' |
| AMT23_21 | Sample | 27/10/13 | 20:39 | -20°05.68' | -25°09.27' | 28/10/13 | 19:52 | -23°14.84' | -26°31.37' |
| AMT23_22 | Sample | 28/10/13 | 20:08 | -23°16.88' | -26°33.24' | 29/10/13 | 19:44 | -25°48.00' | -28°56.84' |
| AMT23_23 | Sample | 29/10/13 | 20:01 | -25°49.96' | -28°58.74' | 30/10/13 | 20:02 | -28°26.56' | -31°30.68' |
| AMT23_24 | Sample | 30/10/13 | 20:20 | -28°28.57' | -31°32.69' | 31/10/13 | 19:19 | -31°01.80' | -34°03.67' |
| AMT23_25 | Sample | 31/10/13 | 19:33 | -31°03.67' | -34°05.50' | 01/11/13 | 19:44 | -33°55.92' | -37°00.44' |
| AMT23_26 | Sample | 01/11/13 | 20:03 | -37°02.98' | -37°02.98' | 02/11/13 | 20:05 | -36°51.35' | -40°03.80' |
| AMT23_27 | Sample | 02/11/13 | 20:21 | -36°53.85' | -40°06.44' | 03/11/13 | 19:59 | -39°26.15' | -42°49.76' |
| AMT23_28 | Sample | 03/11/13 | 20:20 | -39°28.98' | -42°52.90' | 04/11/13 | 20:09 | -41°53.84' | -45°34.92' |
| AMT23_29 | Sample | 04/11/13 | 20:24 | -41°55.50' | -45°36.89' | 05/11/13 | 19:54 | -44°19.54' | -48°23.55' |
| AMT23_30 | Sample | 05/11/13 | 20:16 | -44°22.11' | -48°26.60' | 06/11/13 | 20:35 | -46°51.65' | -51°19.95' |
| AMT23_31 | Double filter sample | 06/11/13 | 20:55 | -46°52.99' | -51°22.47' | 08/11/13 | 00:52 | -50°02.85' | -55°29.16' |

Table 1. Aerosol samples collected during AMT23

APPENDIX 1: AMT23 CRUISE TRACK



APPENDIX 2: AMT23 EVENT LOG

| Date and time (GMT) | Date and time (GMT) | Station | Activity | EVENT ID | Lat (+ve N) | Lon (+ve E) | Lat (+ve N) | Lon (+ve E) | Comment |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Start | End | | | | Start | Start | End | End | |
| 05/10/2013 | | | Depart Immingham | | | | | | Ship time = GMT+1 |
| 07/10/2013 | | | Depart Portsmouth | | | | | | |
| 09/10/2013 12:05 | | 1 | | | 46.61864 | -10.62859 | | | Vessel on station |
| 09/10/2013 12:12 | 09/10/2013 12:47 | | CTD | CTD001 | 46.61869 | -10.62847 | 46.61869 | -10.62847 | |
| 09/10/2013 12:21 | 09/10/2013 12:25 | | SECCHI Disk | | 46.61869 | -10.62847 | 46.61871 | -10.62847 | |
| 09/10/2013 12:28 | 09/10/2013 12:32 | | SECCHI Disk | | 46.6187 | -10.62847 | 46.61869 | -10.62845 | |
| 09/10/2013 12:30 | 09/10/2013 12:42 | | OPTICS Rig | | 46.6187 | -10.62847 | 46.61871 | -10.62847 | |
| 09/10/2013 12:44 | 09/10/2013 12:59 | | OPTICS Rig | | 46.61872 | -10.62846 | 46.6187 | -10.62844 | |
| 09/10/2013 13:01 | 09/10/2013 13:12 | | CTD | CTD002 | 46.6187 | -10.62843 | 46.6187 | -10.62847 | |
| 09/10/2013 13:30 | | | | | 46.61593 | -10.63668 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 10/10/2013 04:37 | | 2 | | | 45.00197 | -13.59466 | | | Vessel stopped on D.P |
| 10/10/2013 04:44 | 10/10/2013 05:14 | | CTD | CTD003 | 45.00203 | -13.59469 | 45.00203 | -13.5947 | |
| 10/10/2013 04:48 | 10/10/2013 05:18 | | OPTICS Rig | | 45.00203 | -13.59469 | 45.00204 | -13.59472 | |
| 10/10/2013 04:52 | 10/10/2013 05:13 | | BONGO Net | | 45.00201 | -13.59469 | 45.00202 | -13.5947 | |
| 10/10/2013 05:27 | 10/10/2013 05:56 | | CTD | CTD004 | 45.00206 | -13.59468 | 45.00204 | -13.59471 | |
| 10/10/2013 06:12 | | | | | 44.99657 | -13.59694 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 10/10/2013 12:06 | | 3 | | | 44.1115 | -14.25498 | | | Vessel on station |
| 10/10/2013 12:09 | 10/10/2013 12:23 | | OPTICS Rig | | 44.11146 | -14.25495 | 44.11149 | -14.25495 | |
| 10/10/2013 12:11 | 10/10/2013 12:55 | | CTD | CTD005 | 44.11148 | -14.25495 | 44.11151 | -14.25492 | |
| 10/10/2013 12:23 | 10/10/2013 12:38 | | OPTICS Rig | | 44.11149 | -14.25495 | 44.1115 | -14.25494 | |
| 10/10/2013 13:06 | | | | | 44.11149 | -14.25494 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 11/10/2013 04:36 | | 4 | | | 41.77744 | -15.96687 | | | Vessel on station |
| 11/10/2013 04:44 | 11/10/2013 05:17 | | CTD | CTD006 | 41.77738 | -15.96687 | 41.77739 | -15.96686 | |
| 11/10/2013 04:45 | 11/10/2013 05:00 | | OPTICS Rig | | 41.7774 | -15.96685 | 41.77741 | -15.96687 | |
| 11/10/2013 04:57 | 11/10/2013 05:18 | | BONGO Net | | 41.77738 | -15.96687 | 41.77739 | -15.96687 | |

| 11/10/2013 05:23 | 11/10/2013 05:37 | | OPTICS Rig | | 41.7774 | -15.96687 | 41.77742 | -15.96684 | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 11/10/2013 05:54 | | | | | 41.76915 | -15.9723 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 11/10/2013 12:06 | | 5 | | | 40.80923 | -16.67604 | | | Vessel on station |
| 11/10/2013 12:11 | 11/10/2013 12:27 | | OPTICS Rig | | 40.80901 | -16.67609 | 40.80906 | -16.67605 | |
| 11/10/2013 12:15 | 11/10/2013 12:58 | | CTD | CTD007 | 40.80903 | -16.67609 | 40.80903 | -16.67606 | |
| 11/10/2013 12:28 | 11/10/2013 12:45 | | OPTICS Rig | | 40.80906 | -16.67604 | 40.80903 | -16.67607 | |
| 11/10/2013 13:12 | | | | | 40.80311 | -16.67594 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 12/10/2013 04:37 | | 6 | | | 38.39382 | -18.37645 | | | Vessel on station |
| 12/10/2013 04:47 | 12/10/2013 05:29 | | CTD | CTD008 | 38.39363 | -18.37642 | 38.39362 | -18.37644 | |
| 12/10/2013 04:49 | 12/10/2013 12:30 | | OPTICS Rig | | 38.39364 | -18.37642 | 37.39666 | -19.04418 | |
| 12/10/2013 04:58 | 12/10/2013 05:19 | | BONGO Net | | 38.39364 | -18.37643 | 38.39362 | -18.37644 | |
| 12/10/2013 05:48 | | | | | 38.3808 | -18.38382 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 12/10/2013 12:10 | | 7 | | | 37.39666 | -19.04416 | | | Vessel on station |
| 12/10/2013 12:12 | | | OPTICS Rig | | 37.39666 | -19.04418 | | | |
| 12/10/2013 12:18 | 12/10/2013 13:00 | | CTD | CTD009 | 37.39664 | -19.04419 | 37.39661 | -19.04421 | |
| 12/10/2013 12:30 | 12/10/2013 12:48 | | OPTICS Rig | | 37.39666 | -19.04418 | 37.39662 | -19.04418 | |
| 12/10/2013 13:12 | | | | | 37.39546 | -19.04204 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 13/10/2013 04:39 | | 8 | | | 34.94905 | -20.66931 | | | Vessel on station |
| 13/10/2013 04:46 | 13/10/2013 05:35 | | CTD | CTD010 | 34.94909 | -20.66933 | 34.94995 | -20.66662 | |
| 13/10/2013 04:48 | 13/10/2013 05:05 | | OPTICS Rig | | 34.94908 | -20.66933 | 34.94907 | -20.66932 | |
| 13/10/2013 04:55 | 13/10/2013 05:20 | | BONGO Net | | 34.94907 | -20.66933 | 34.94961 | -20.66772 | |
| 13/10/2013 05:44 | | | | | 34.95002 | -20.66645 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 13/10/2013 12:06 | | 9 | | | 33.91688 | -21.28084 | | | Vessel on station |
| 13/10/2013 12:13 | 13/10/2013 12:56 | | CTD | CTD011 | 33.91695 | -21.28048 | 33.91692 | -21.28048 | |
| 13/10/2013 12:14 | 13/10/2013 12:30 | | OPTICS Rig | | 33.91694 | -21.28049 | 33.91693 | -21.2805 | |
| 13/10/2013 12:32 | 13/10/2013 12:54 | | OPTICS Rig | | 33.91694 | -21.2805 | 33.9169 | -21.28048 | |
| 13/10/2013 13:12 | | | | | 33.90456 | -21.28801 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 14/10/2013 04:37 | | 10 | | | 31.30495 | -22.67249 | | | Vessel on station |
| 14/10/2013 04:48 | 14/10/2013 05:28 | | CTD | CTD012 | 31.30483 | -22.67335 | 31.30482 | -22.67335 | |
| 14/10/2013 04:49 | 14/10/2013 05:06 | | OPTICS Rig | | 31.30482 | -22.67335 | 31.30483 | -22.67335 | |
| 14/10/2013 04:59 | 14/10/2013 05:17 | | BONGO Net | | 31.30484 | -22.67335 | 31.30483 | -22.67335 | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 14/10/2013 05:07 | 14/10/2013 05:47 | | OPTICS Rig | | 31.30483 | -22.67335 | 31.3048 | -22.67337 | |
| 14/10/2013 05:38 | 14/10/2013 06:05 | | CTD | CTD013 | 31.3048 | -22.67336 | 31.30481 | -22.67335 | |
| 14/10/2013 06:42 | | | | | 31.28822 | -22.68176 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 14/10/2013 12:06 | | 11 | | | 30.36902 | -23.15667 | | | Vessel on station |
| 14/10/2013 12:10 | 14/10/2013 12:27 | | OPTICS Rig | | 30.36902 | -23.15651 | 30.36902 | -23.15652 | |
| 14/10/2013 12:13 | 14/10/2013 12:58 | | CTD | CTD014 | 30.36902 | -23.1565 | 30.36904 | -23.15653 | |
| 14/10/2013 12:28 | 14/10/2013 12:55 | | OPTICS Rig | | 30.36902 | -23.15652 | 30.36905 | -23.15652 | |
| 14/10/2013 13:09 | 14/10/2013 13:23 | | CTD | CTD015 | 30.36902 | -23.15653 | 30.36901 | -23.15655 | |
| 14/10/2013 13:36 | | | FLOAT | | 30.36913 | -23.15628 | | | NKE01 float deployed |
| 14/10/2013 13:38 | | | FLOAT | | 30.36927 | -23.15598 | | | NKE02 float deployed |
| 14/10/2013 13:41 | | | FLOAT | | 30.36952 | -23.15544 | | | NKE03 float |
| 14/10/2013 13:42 | | | FLOAT | | 30.36963 | -23.15521 | | | NKE04 float |
| 14/10/2013 13:54 | | | | | 30.35907 | -23.1573 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 14/10/2013 00:00 | | | Clocks retarded 1 hour | | | | | | Ship time = GMT + 0 |
| 15/10/2013 05:07 | | 12 | | | 27.80557 | -24.48493 | | | vessel on station |
| 15/10/2013 05:16 | 15/10/2013 05:54 | | CTD | CTD016 | 27.80516 | -24.48496 | 27.80514 | -24.48494 | |
| 15/10/2013 05:18 | | | OPTICS Rig | | 27.80517 | -24.48495 | | | |
| 15/10/2013 05:31 | 15/10/2013 05:41 | | BONGO Net | | 27.80515 | -24.48494 | 27.80517 | -24.48494 | |
| 15/10/2013 06:24 | | | | | 27.78405 | -24.49419 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 15/10/2013 13:06 | | 13 | | | 26.65496 | -25.06302 | | | vessel on station |
| 15/10/2013 13:08 | 15/10/2013 13:25 | | OPTICS Rig | | 26.65495 | -25.06299 | 26.6549 | -25.06299 | |
| | | | | | | | | | CTD returned to deck on scientists |
| 15/10/2013 13:17 | | | CTD | | 26.6549 | -25.06299 | | | request |
| 15/10/2013 13:21 | 15/10/2013 14:04 | | CTD | CTD017 | 26.65491 | -25.06299 | 26.6549 | -25.06299 | |
| 15/10/2013 13:26 | 15/10/2013 13:48 | | OPTICS Rig | | 26.6549 | -25.06299 | 26.65488 | -25.063 | |
| 15/10/2013 14:14 | 15/10/2013 14:26 | | CTD | CTD018 | 26.65488 | -25.06299 | 26.65489 | -25.06299 | |
| 15/10/2013 14:32 | | | FLOAT | | 26.65488 | -25.06295 | | | First float deployed |
| 15/10/2013 14:34 | | | FLOAT | | 26.65486 | -25.06262 | | | Second float deployed |

| | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | | 1 | | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 15/10/2013 14:42 | | | | | 26.65112 | -25.06023 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 16/10/2013 05:05 | | 14 | | | 24.21529 | -26.25621 | | | vessel on station |
| 16/10/2013 05:13 | 16/10/2013 05:55 | | CTD | CTD019 | 24.21503 | -26.2562 | 24.21503 | -26.25619 | |
| 16/10/2013 05:14 | 16/10/2013 05:30 | | OPTICS Rig | | 24.21504 | -26.2562 | 24.21503 | -26.25618 | |
| 16/10/2013 05:31 | 16/10/2013 05:43 | | BONGO Net | | 24.21504 | -26.25619 | 24.21505 | -26.25619 | BONGO Net at 200m |
| 16/10/2013 06:18 | | | | | 24.19656 | -26.2638 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 16/10/2013 13:10 | | 15 | | | 23.07969 | -26.81493 | | | vessel on station |
| 16/10/2013 13:12 | 16/10/2013 13:30 | | OPTICS Rig | | 23.07967 | -26.81493 | 23.0797 | -26.81493 | |
| 16/10/2013 13:17 | 16/10/2013 13:59 | | CTD | CTD020 | 23.07969 | -26.81493 | 23.07969 | -26.81493 | |
| 16/10/2013 13:31 | 16/10/2013 13:55 | | OPTICS Rig | | 23.0797 | -26.81493 | 23.07969 | -26.81489 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 16/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | 23.07766 | -26.81407 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 17/10/2013 05:04 | | 16 | | | 20.64319 | -27.99009 | | | vessel on station |
| 17/10/2013 05:13 | 17/10/2013 06:00 | | CTD | CTD021 | 20.64316 | -27.99004 | 20.64318 | -27.99002 | |
| 17/10/2013 05:14 | 17/10/2013 05:36 | | OPTICS Rig | | 20.64316 | -27.99003 | 20.64315 | -27.99002 | |
| 17/10/2013 05:23 | 17/10/2013 05:44 | | BONGO Net | | 20.64315 | -27.99002 | 20.64316 | -27.99002 | |
| 17/10/2013 06:13 | 17/10/2013 06:49 | | CTD | CTD022 | 20.64318 | -27.99002 | 20.64317 | -27.99006 | |
| 17/10/2013 07:06 | | | | | 20.62629 | -27.99724 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 17/10/2013 13:08 | | 17 | | | 19.65359 | -28.39888 | | | vessel on station |
| 17/10/2013 13:12 | 17/10/2013 13:28 | | OPTICS Rig | | 19.65348 | -28.39886 | 19.65352 | -28.39889 | |
| 17/10/2013 13:15 | 17/10/2013 13:57 | | CTD | CTD023 | 19.6535 | -28.39889 | 19.65351 | -28.39889 | |
| 17/10/2013 13:29 | 17/10/2013 13:53 | | OPTICS Rig | | 19.65351 | -28.3989 | 19.65349 | -28.39889 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 17/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | 19.65225 | -28.3963 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 18/10/2013 05:05 | | 18 | | | 17.06397 | -29.15905 | | | vessel on station |
| 18/10/2013 05:14 | 18/10/2013 05:59 | | CTD | CTD024 | 17.06404 | -29.15897 | 17.06403 | -29.15895 | |
| 18/10/2013 05:15 | 18/10/2013 05:31 | | OPTICS Rig | | 17.06404 | -29.15897 | 17.06404 | -29.15896 | |
| 18/10/2013 05:23 | 18/10/2013 05:42 | | BONGO Net | | 17.06403 | -29.15894 | 17.06406 | -29.15896 | |
| 18/10/2013 06:18 | | | | | 17.04475 | -29.16417 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 18/10/2013 13:06 | | 19 | | | 15.8951 | -29.50146 | | | vessel on station |
| 18/10/2013 13:09 | 18/10/2013 13:25 | | OPTICS Rig | | 15.89507 | -29.50146 | 15.89514 | -29.50148 | |
| 18/10/2013 13:13 | 18/10/2013 13:52 | | CTD | CTD025 | 15.89512 | -29.50145 | 15.89511 | -29.50147 | |

| | | | | | 1 1 | | | 1 | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 18/10/2013 13:26 | 18/10/2013 13:33 | | OPTICS Rig | | 15.89514 | -29.50148 | 15.89513 | -29.50147 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 18/10/2013 13:57 | 18/10/2013 14:18 | | OPTICS Rig | | 15.89512 | -29.50146 | 15.89081 | -29.50049 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 18/10/2013 14:24 | | | | | 15.89252 | -29.50005 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 19/10/2013 05:05 | | 20 | | | 13.31307 | -29.67076 | | | vessel on station |
| 19/10/2013 05:14 | 19/10/2013 06:03 | | CTD | CTD026 | 13.31325 | -29.67059 | 13.31417 | -29.67096 | |
| 19/10/2013 05:15 | 19/10/2013 05:57 | | OPTICS Rig | | 13.31326 | -29.67059 | 13.314 | -29.6709 | |
| 19/10/2013 05:23 | 19/10/2013 05:44 | | BONGO Net | | 13.31326 | -29.67058 | 13.31372 | -29.67076 | |
| 19/10/2013 06:24 | | | | | 13.2956 | -29.67011 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 19/10/2013 13:06 | | 21 | | | 12.082 | -29.64276 | | | vessel on station |
| 19/10/2013 13:09 | 19/10/2013 13:25 | | OPTICS Rig | | 12.08199 | -29.64272 | 12.08199 | -29.64274 | |
| 19/10/2013 13:14 | 19/10/2013 13:56 | | CTD | CTD027 | 12.08198 | -29.64274 | 12.082 | -29.64274 | |
| 19/10/2013 13:26 | 19/10/2013 13:50 | | OPTICS Rig | | 12.082 | -29.64274 | 12.08201 | -29.64273 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 19/10/2013 14:06 | | | | | 12.08222 | -29.64139 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 20/10/2013 05:10 | | 22 | | | 9.2751 | -29.54069 | | | vessel on station |
| 20/10/2013 05:14 | 20/10/2013 06:02 | | CTD | CTD028 | 9.27508 | -29.54071 | 9.274 | -29.53778 | |
| 20/10/2013 05:16 | 20/10/2013 05:22 | | BONGO Net | | 9.27509 | -29.54071 | 9.27507 | -29.5407 | |
| 20/10/2013 05:18 | 20/10/2013 05:59 | | OPTICS Rig | | 9.27508 | -29.54072 | 9.27418 | -29.53816 | |
| 20/10/2013 06:04 | 20/10/2013 06:25 | | BONGO Net | | 9.27381 | -29.53758 | 9.27128 | -29.53374 | |
| 20/10/2013 06:28 | | | | | 9.27101 | -29.53327 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 20/10/2013 13:08 | | 23 | | | 8.11958 | -29.51141 | | | vessel on station |
| 20/10/2013 13:10 | 20/10/2013 13:29 | | OPTICS Rig | | 8.11967 | -29.51116 | 8.11954 | -29.51038 | |
| 20/10/2013 13:20 | 20/10/2013 13:59 | | CTD | CTD029 | 8.11964 | -29.51106 | 8.11919 | -29.50831 | |
| 20/10/2013 13:30 | 20/10/2013 13:54 | | OPTICS Rig | | 8.11953 | -29.51037 | 8.11931 | -29.50902 | OPTICS Rig re deployed |
| 20/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | 8.12067 | -29.50674 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 21/10/2013 05:08 | | 24 | | | 5.4576 | -29.42232 | | | vessel on station |
| 21/10/2013 05:26 | 21/10/2013 06:07 | | CTD | CTD030 | 5.4575 | -29.41979 | 5.45747 | -29.40927 | |
| 21/10/2013 05:28 | 21/10/2013 06:11 | | OPTICS Rig | | 5.4575 | -29.41931 | 5.45746 | -29.40811 | |
| 21/10/2013 05:42 | 21/10/2013 06:05 | | BONGO Net | | 5.45751 | -29.41579 | 5.45746 | -29.40979 | |
| 21/10/2013 06:20 | 21/10/2013 07:00 | | CTD | CTD031 | 5.45747 | -29.40692 | 5.45773 | -29.3995 | |
| 21/10/2013 07:12 | | | | | 5.44465 | -29.39737 | | | Vessel continues passage |

| | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 21/10/2013 13:08 | | 25 | | | 4.36355 | -29.3897 | | | vessel on station |
| 21/10/2013 13:10 | 21/10/2013 13:32 | | OPTICS Rig | | 4.36361 | -29.3897 | 4.36361 | -29.38971 | |
| 21/10/2013 13:18 | 21/10/2013 13:58 | | CTD | CTD032 | 4.36361 | -29.38971 | 4.3636 | -29.38971 | |
| 21/10/2013 13:33 | 21/10/2013 13:55 | | OPTICS Rig | | 4.3636 | -29.38971 | 4.3636 | -29.38971 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 21/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | 4.35968 | -29.38828 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 23/10/2013 05:36 | | 26 | | | -2.54693 | -28.9829 | | | vessel on station |
| 23/10/2013 05:37 | 23/10/2013 06:20 | | OPTICS Rig | | -2.54693 | -28.98289 | -2.5469 | -28.98289 | |
| 23/10/2013 05:42 | 23/10/2013 06:27 | | CTD | CTD033 | -2.54691 | -28.9829 | -2.54691 | -28.9829 | |
| 23/10/2013 05:49 | 23/10/2013 06:14 | | BONGO Net | | -2.54694 | -28.98292 | -2.54691 | -28.9829 | |
| 23/10/2013 06:32 | | | | | -2.54691 | -28.98288 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 23/10/2013 13:10 | | 27 | | | -3.65662 | -28.74403 | | | vessel on station |
| 23/10/2013 13:12 | 23/10/2013 13:29 | | OPTICS Rig | | -3.65661 | -28.74402 | -3.65663 | -28.74399 | |
| 23/10/2013 13:19 | 23/10/2013 14:04 | | CTD | CTD034 | -3.65661 | -28.74401 | -3.65673 | -28.74379 | |
| 23/10/2013 13:30 | 23/10/2013 13:52 | | OPTICS Rig | | -3.65663 | -28.74399 | -3.65674 | -28.7438 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 23/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | -3.66176 | -28.74291 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 24/10/2013 05:37 | | 28 | | | -6.33802 | -28.17919 | | | vessel on station |
| 24/10/2013 05:38 | 24/10/2013 06:21 | | OPTICS Rig | | -6.33801 | -28.17917 | -6.33806 | -28.17918 | OPTICS Rig deployed |
| 24/10/2013 05:42 | 24/10/2013 06:25 | | CTD | CTD_035 | -6.33802 | -28.17919 | -6.33806 | -28.17917 | |
| 24/10/2013 05:45 | 24/10/2013 06:10 | | BONGO Net | | -6.33804 | -28.17918 | -6.33805 | -28.17919 | |
| 24/10/2013 06:32 | | | | | -6.33807 | -28.17917 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 24/10/2013 13:10 | | 29 | | | -7.42573 | -27.94407 | | | vessel on station |
| 24/10/2013 13:12 | 24/10/2013 13:30 | | OPTICS Rig | | -7.42573 | -27.94407 | -7.42573 | -27.94405 | |
| 24/10/2013 13:16 | 24/10/2013 13:59 | | CTD | CTD_036 | -7.42569 | -27.94404 | -7.4257 | -27.94406 | |
| 24/10/2013 13:32 | 24/10/2013 13:55 | | OPTICS Rig | | -7.42574 | -27.94405 | -7.42573 | -27.94406 | OPTICS Rig redeployed |
| 24/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | -7.43294 | -27.94505 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 25/10/2013 05:00 | | 30 | | | -10.0001 | -27.40039 | | | vessel on station |
| 25/10/2013 05:08 | 25/10/2013 05:52 | | OPTICS Rig | | -10.0021 | -27.39677 | -10.0021 | -27.39676 | |
| 25/10/2013 05:10 | 25/10/2013 05:55 | | CTD | CTD037 | -10.0021 | -27.39677 | -10.0021 | -27.39676 | |
| | | | | | | | | | BONGO Net deployed and veering to |
| 25/10/2013 05:15 | 25/10/2013 05:42 | | BONGO Net | | -10.0021 | -27.39677 | -10.00209 | -27.39678 | 200m |

| | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 25/10/2013 06:04 | 25/10/2013 06:34 | | CTD | CTD038 | -10.0021 | -27.39676 | -10.0021 | -27.39675 | 2nd CTD deployed |
| 25/10/2013 06:39 | | | FLOAT | | -10.0021 | -27.39669 | | | Navis FO251 float deployed |
| 25/10/2013 06:41 | | | FLOAT | | -10.0022 | -27.39643 | | | Apex 6745 deployed |
| 25/10/2013 06:54 | | | | | -10.0193 | -27.39261 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 25/10/2013 13:10 | | 31 | | | -11.1183 | -27.16141 | | | vessel on station |
| 25/10/2013 13:12 | 25/10/2013 13:30 | | OPTICS Rig | | -11.1183 | -27.16137 | -11.11824 | -27.16139 | |
| 25/10/2013 13:16 | 25/10/2013 14:05 | | CTD | CTD039 | -11.1183 | -27.16136 | -11.11824 | -27.16138 | |
| 25/10/2013 14:08 | | | FLOAT | | -11.1183 | -27.1612 | | | NOVA111 float deployed |
| 25/10/2013 14:10 | | | FLOAT | | -11.1184 | -27.16086 | | | APEX6613 float deployed |
| 25/10/2013 14:18 | | | | | -11.1288 | -27.15769 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 26/10/2013 05:06 | | 32 | | | -13.945 | -26.5583 | | | vessel on station |
| 26/10/2013 05:07 | 26/10/2013 05:25 | | OPTICS Rig | | -13.945 | -26.55831 | -13.94503 | -26.55832 | |
| 26/10/2013 05:11 | 26/10/2013 05:53 | | CTD | CTD040 | -13.945 | -26.55834 | -13.945 | -26.55827 | |
| 26/10/2013 05:19 | 26/10/2013 05:43 | | BONGO Net | | -13.945 | -26.55834 | -13.945 | -26.5583 | |
| 26/10/2013 06:06 | | | FLOAT | | -13.9453 | -26.55788 | | | Apex 6612 deployed |
| 26/10/2013 06:07 | | | | | -13.9509 | -26.55567 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 26/10/2013 13:06 | | 33 | | | -15.0022 | -26.32967 | | | vessel on station |
| 26/10/2013 13:10 | 26/10/2013 13:34 | | OPTICS Rig | | -15.0023 | -26.32971 | -15.00226 | -26.32971 | |
| 26/10/2013 13:12 | 26/10/2013 13:54 | | CTD | CTD041 | -15.0023 | -26.32971 | -15.00227 | -26.32972 | |
| 26/10/2013 14:02 | | | FLOAT | | -15.0023 | -26.32955 | | | Float NAVIS FO252 deployed |
| 26/10/2013 14:03 | | | FLOAT | | -15.0024 | -26.32938 | | | Float Apex 6746 deployed |
| 26/10/2013 14:06 | | | | | -15.0028 | -26.32856 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 27/10/2013 05:00 | | 34 | | | -17.6916 | -25.70868 | | | vessel on station |
| 27/10/2013 05:12 | 27/10/2013 05:31 | | OPTICS Rig | | -17.7016 | -25.70497 | -17.70189 | -25.70533 | |
| 27/10/2013 05:16 | 27/10/2013 06:01 | | CTD | CTD042 | -17.7016 | -25.70491 | -17.70245 | -25.706 | |
| 27/10/2013 05:21 | 27/10/2013 05:44 | | BONGO Net | | -17.7016 | -25.70492 | -17.7023 | -25.70582 | |
| 27/10/2013 06:18 | | | | | -17.7267 | -25.70088 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 27/10/2013 13:08 | | 35 | | | -18.9972 | -25.3873 | | | vessel on station |
| 27/10/2013 13:10 | 27/10/2013 13:36 | | OPTICS Rig | | -18.9973 | -25.38734 | -18.99722 | -25.38735 | |
| 27/10/2013 13:15 | 27/10/2013 13:57 | | CTD | CTD043 | -18.9972 | -25.38733 | -18.99723 | -25.38734 | |

| | | | | | 1 | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 27/10/2013 14:08 | | | FLOAT | | -18.9973 | -25.38711 | | | APEX 6614 float deployed |
| 27/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | -18.9976 | -25.38581 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 28/10/2013 05:05 | | 36 | | | -21.5294 | -25.16303 | | | vessel on station |
| 28/10/2013 05:10 | 28/10/2013 05:33 | | OPTICS Rig | | -21.5293 | -25.16295 | -21.52926 | -25.16293 | |
| 28/10/2013 05:14 | 28/10/2013 05:57 | | CTD | CTD044 | -21.5293 | -25.16295 | -21.52926 | -25.16292 | |
| 28/10/2013 05:18 | 28/10/2013 05:43 | | BONGO Net | | -21.5293 | -25.16292 | -21.52926 | -25.16294 | |
| 28/10/2013 06:12 | | | | | -21.5388 | -25.16539 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 28/10/2013 13:10 | | 37 | | | -22.5711 | -25.91052 | | | vessel on station |
| 28/10/2013 13:15 | 28/10/2013 13:58 | | CTD | CTD045 | -22.5711 | -25.91052 | -22.57109 | -25.91052 | |
| 28/10/2013 13:16 | 28/10/2013 13:40 | | OPTICS Rig | | -22.5711 | -25.91053 | -22.57109 | -25.91052 | |
| 28/10/2013 14:17 | 28/10/2013 14:35 | | CTD | CTD046 | -22.5711 | -25.91052 | -22.57108 | -25.91054 | Second CTD deployed |
| 28/10/2013 14:42 | | | FLOAT | | -22.5711 | -25.91053 | | | APEX float 6615 deployed |
| 28/10/2013 14:48 | | | | | -22.57 | -25.91032 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 29/10/2013 05:05 | | 38 | | | -24.4279 | -27.64515 | | | vessel on station |
| 29/10/2013 05:10 | 29/10/2013 05:27 | | OPTICS Rig | | -24.4279 | -27.64519 | -24.42786 | -27.64518 | |
| 29/10/2013 05:14 | 29/10/2013 05:55 | | CTD | CTD047 | -24.4279 | -27.64519 | -24.42773 | -27.6451 | |
| 29/10/2013 05:20 | 29/10/2013 05:47 | | BONGO Net | | -24.4279 | -27.64517 | -24.42787 | -27.64516 | |
| 29/10/2013 06:09 | 29/10/2013 06:39 | | CTD | CTD048 | -24.4277 | -27.6451 | -24.42772 | -27.6451 | |
| 29/10/2013 06:54 | | | | | -24.4417 | -27.65733 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 29/10/2013 13:06 | | 39 | | | -25.162 | -28.33897 | | | vessel on station |
| 29/10/2013 13:12 | 29/10/2013 13:53 | | CTD | CTD049 | -25.1621 | -28.33897 | -25.16203 | -28.33898 | |
| 29/10/2013 13:15 | 29/10/2013 13:40 | | OPTICS Rig | | -25.162 | -28.33894 | -25.16203 | -28.33895 | |
| 29/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | -25.1688 | -28.3457 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 30/10/2013 05:06 | | 40 | | | -26.925 | -30.0404 | | | vessel on station |
| 30/10/2013 05:12 | 30/10/2013 05:33 | | BONGO Net | | -26.9248 | -30.04035 | -26.92475 | -30.04035 | |
| 30/10/2013 05:15 | 30/10/2013 05:59 | | CTD | CTD050 | -26.9247 | -30.04035 | -26.92477 | -30.04034 | |
| 30/10/2013 05:16 | 30/10/2013 05:42 | | OPTICS Rig | | -26.9248 | -30.04036 | -26.92476 | -30.04036 | |
| 30/10/2013 06:12 | | | | | -26.9291 | -30.0491 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 30/10/2013 13:10 | | 41 | | | -27.7894 | -30.86964 | | | vessel on station |
| 30/10/2013 13:15 | 30/10/2013 13:54 | | СТD | CTD051 | -27.7894 | -30.86965 | -27.78945 | -30.86968 | |

| 30/10/2013 13:17 | 30/10/2013 13:42 | | OPTICS Rig | | -27.7894 | -30.86966 | -27.78945 | -30.86967 | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 30/10/2013 14:12 | | | | | -27.7899 | -30.86971 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 31/10/2013 05:06 | | 42 | | | -29.5215 | -32.57972 | | | vessel on station |
| 31/10/2013 05:13 | 31/10/2013 05:54 | | CTD | CTD052 | -29.5215 | -32.57964 | -29.52247 | -32.5788 | |
| 31/10/2013 05:14 | 31/10/2013 05:41 | | OPTICS Rig | | -29.5215 | -32.57965 | -29.52247 | -32.5788 | |
| 31/10/2013 05:17 | 31/10/2013 05:42 | | BONGO Net | | -29.5215 | -32.57963 | -29.52245 | -32.57877 | |
| 31/10/2013 06:12 | | | | | -29.537 | -32.59322 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 31/10/2013 13:10 | | 43 | | | -30.3321 | -33.37465 | | | vessel on station |
| 31/10/2013 13:15 | 31/10/2013 13:56 | | CTD | CTD053 | -30.332 | -33.37465 | -30.33203 | -33.37466 | |
| 31/10/2013 13:17 | 31/10/2013 13:48 | | OPTICS Rig | | -30.332 | -33.37465 | -30.33204 | -33.37466 | |
| 31/10/2013 14:06 | | | | | -30.5534 | -33.58927 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 01/11/2013 05:00 | | 44 | | | -32.2552 | -35.29792 | | | vessel on station |
| 01/11/2013 05:13 | 01/11/2013 05:41 | | BONGO Net | | -32.2612 | -35.2995 | -32.26121 | -35.30054 | |
| 01/11/2013 05:15 | 01/11/2013 05:59 | | CTD | CTD054 | -32.2612 | -35.29951 | -32.26126 | -35.30078 | |
| 01/11/2013 05:39 | | | OPTICS Rig | | -32.2612 | -35.3005 | | | |
| 01/11/2013 06:12 | | | | | -32.2721 | -35.31299 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 01/11/2013 13:10 | | 45 | | | -33.1998 | -36.25595 | | | vessel on station |
| 01/11/2013 13:19 | 01/11/2013 13:59 | | CTD | CTD055 | -33.1999 | -36.25606 | -33.19983 | -36.2561 | |
| 01/11/2013 13:21 | 01/11/2013 13:42 | | OPTICS Rig | | -33.1998 | -36.25609 | -33.19983 | -36.2561 | |
| 01/11/2013 14:12 | | | | | -33.2047 | -36.26294 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 02/11/2013 05:04 | | 46 | | | -35.1588 | -38.27385 | | | vessel on station |
| 02/11/2013 05:10 | 02/11/2013 05:31 | | BONGO Net | | -35.1589 | -38.27377 | -35.1589 | -38.27378 | |
| 02/11/2013 05:13 | 02/11/2013 05:56 | | CTD | CTD056 | -35.1589 | -38.27377 | -35.15889 | -38.27378 | |
| 02/11/2013 05:14 | 02/11/2013 05:33 | | OPTICS Rig | | -35.1589 | -38.27377 | -35.1589 | -38.27378 | |
| 02/11/2013 06:12 | | | | | -35.1728 | -38.28551 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| 02/11/2013 13:06 | | 47 | | | -35.9998 | -39.16338 | | | vessel on station |
| 02/11/2013 13:12 | 02/11/2013 13:57 | | CTD | CTD057 | -35.9998 | -39.16338 | -35.99963 | -39.16355 | |
| 02/11/2013 13:15 | 02/11/2013 13:33 | | OPTICS Rig | | -35.9998 | -39.16337 | -35.99962 | -39.16354 | |
| 02/11/2013 14:04 | | | FLOAT | | -35.9998 | -39.16338 | | | ARGO float 6747 deployed |
| 02/11/2013 14:12 | | | | | -36.0583 | -39.22334 | | | Vessel continues passage |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | • | |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 03/11/2013 05:00 | | 48 | | | -38.0599 | -41.35046 | | | Vessel on station |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Cancelled BONGO Net and OPTICS Rigs due strong easterly current (2.5kts) |
| 03/11/2013 05:28 | | | BONGO Net | | -38.0543 | -41.34668 | | | and northerly wind (25kts) |
| 03/11/2013 05:35 | 03/11/2013 06:13 | | CTD | CTD058 | -38.0541 | -41.34505 | -38.04669 | -41.32796 | |
| 03/11/2013 06:24 | 03/11/2013 06:58 | | CTD | CTD059 | -38.0445 | -41.32307 | -38.03712 | -41.30665 | |
| 03/11/2013 07:04 | | | | | -38.0361 | -41.30404 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 03/11/2013 13:12 | | 49 | | | -38.7518 | -42.10616 | | | Vessel on station |
| 03/11/2013 13:21 | 03/11/2013 13:59 | | CTD | CTD060 | -38.7536 | -42.10957 | -38.74657 | -42.09787 | |
| 03/11/2013 14:24 | | | | | -38.7914 | -42.13785 | | | vessel continues on passage |
| 03/11/2013 16:12 | | | | | -38.9974 | -42.33854 | | | Vessel slowing |
| 03/11/2013 16:18 | | | FLOAT | | -38.9959 | -42.34013 | | | Argo float deployed |
| 03/11/2013 16:36 | | | | | -38.9877 | -42.33585 | | | vessel continues on passage |
| 04/11/2013 05:07 | | 50 | | | -40.6105 | -44.12733 | | | Vessel on station |
| 04/11/2013 05:23 | 04/11/2013 06:00 | | CTD | CTD061 | -40.6108 | -44.12834 | -40.61184 | -44.1306 | |
| 04/11/2013 06:48 | | | | | -40.6282 | -44.12824 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| | | | | | | | | | Commence slowing down for argo |
| 04/11/2013 20:54 | | | | | -41.9842 | -45.68398 | | | deployment. |
| 04/11/2013 21:05 | | | ARGO FLOAT | | -41.9987 | -45.69034 | | | Argo float 6749 deployed |
| 04/11/2013 21:12 | | | | | -42.0043 | -45.69736 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 05/11/2013 05:06 | | 51 | | | -42.8963 | -46.72424 | | | Vessel on DP |
| 05/11/2013 05:14 | 05/11/2013 05:58 | | CTD | CTD062 | -42.8963 | -46.72426 | -42.89637 | -46.72429 | |
| 05/11/2013 05:15 | 05/11/2013 05:34 | | OPTICS Rig | | -42.8963 | -46.72425 | -42.89636 | -46.72425 | |
| 05/11/2013 05:17 | 05/11/2013 05:41 | | BONGO Net | | -42.8963 | -46.72426 | -42.89636 | -46.72425 | |
| 05/11/2013 06:12 | | | | | -42.9096 | -46.73887 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 05/11/2013 13:09 | | 52 | | | -43.7087 | -47.66701 | | | Vessel on station |
| 05/11/2013 13:15 | 05/11/2013 13:57 | | CTD | CTD063 | -43.7087 | -47.66701 | -43.70865 | -47.66699 | |
| 05/11/2013 13:16 | 05/11/2013 13:38 | | OPTICS Rig | | -43.7087 | -47.667 | -43.70866 | -47.66698 | |
| 05/11/2013 14:12 | | | | | -43.7144 | -47.67345 | | | Vessel continues on passage |

| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|------------------|------------------|----|------------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 06/11/2013 02:04 | | | | | -45.0013 | -49.20143 | | | Vessel head to wind ready to deploy |
| 06/11/2013 02:05 | | | ARGO FLOAT | | -45.0008 | -49.20168 | | | ARGO float 6750 deployed |
| 06/11/2013 02:12 | | | | | -45.0024 | -49.21038 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 06/11/2013 05:35 | | 53 | | | -45.4049 | -49.69085 | | | Vessel on station |
| 06/11/2013 05:42 | 06/11/2013 06:21 | | CTD | CTD064 | -45.4048 | -49.69086 | -45.40359 | -49.6896 | |
| 06/11/2013 05:43 | 06/11/2013 06:10 | | BONGO Net | | -45.4048 | -49.69084 | -45.40384 | -49.68985 | |
| 06/11/2013 05:46 | 06/11/2013 06:03 | | OPTICS Rig | | -45.4048 | -49.69081 | -45.40401 | -49.69003 | |
| 06/11/2013 06:36 | | | | | -45.4166 | -49.70519 | | | Vessel continues on passage |
| 06/11/2013 14:06 | | 54 | | | -46.2731 | -50.74351 | | | Vessel on station |
| 06/11/2013 14:13 | 06/11/2013 14:52 | | CTD | CTD065 | -46.2731 | -50.74356 | -46.26933 | -50.74829 | |
| 06/11/2013 14:14 | 06/11/2013 14:44 | | OPTICS Rig | | -46.2731 | -50.74354 | -46.26996 | -50.74776 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 06/11/2012 15-54 | | | | | 46.2610 | 50 72222 | | | Sampling complete vessel proceeding |
| 00/11/2013 15:54 | | | | | -40.3619 | -30.72233 | | | on passage to Stanley |

APPENDIX 3: AMT23 UNDERWAY SAMPLE LOG

| Sample | lulian day | Date + Time | Lat (+ve | | | Salinity | | | TSC cal | SST - | Fluor |
|--------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|
| | Julian uay | Date - Time | 11) | | Samp | le | Chi-a (ug/i) | | 100 341. | nuii | T IUOI |
| | 31/12/2012 | | | | ID | Reading | | RFU | | (deg. C) | ug/l |
| AA | 282 | 09/10/2013 08:28 | 47.01711 | -9.8730898 | | | 0.12 | | 35.58194 | 18.46401 | 0.222401 |
| AB | 282 | 09/10/2013 11:28 | 46.67948 | -10.50783 | | | 0.11 | | 35.64434 | 18.62601 | 0.217399 |
| | 282 | 09/10/2013 15:08 | 46.44166 | -10.95243 | 1-1 | 35.731 | | | 35.71114 | 18.86194 | 0.218597 |
| AC | 282 | 09/10/2013 16:37 | 46.28392 | -11.24571 | | | 0.03 | | 35.70786 | 18.93599 | 0.215599 |
| | 282 | 09/10/2013 19:00 | 46.02976 | -11.71273 | 1-2 | 35.6682 | | | 35.64874 | 18.87 | 0.215601 |
| AD | 282 | 09/10/2013 19:05 | 46.02064 | -11.72912 | | | 0.07 | | 35.658 | 18.9 | 0.215198 |
| AE | 283 | 10/10/2013 04:57 | 45.00203 | -13.59468 | | | 0.05 | | 35.66142 | 18.48798 | 0.236798 |
| AF | 283 | 10/10/2013 07:24 | 44.81774 | -13.73033 | | | 0.08 | | 35.64565 | 18.47 | 0.2355 |
| | 283 | 10/10/2013 07:27 | 44.81011 | -13.73595 | 1-3 | 35.6596 | | | 35.64218 | 18.46 | 0.237601 |
| | 283 | 10/10/2013 11:06 | 44.2468 | -14.16049 | 1-4 | 35.7965 | | | 35.77806 | 19.20996 | 0.211 |
| AG | 283 | 10/10/2013 11:56 | 44.12557 | -14.24835 | | | 0.06 | | 35.75722 | 19.19599 | 0.214 |
| | 283 | 10/10/2013 14:58 | 43.82996 | -14.46357 | 1-5 | 35.7037 | | | 35.68978 | 19.17603 | 0.219 |
| AH | 283 | 10/10/2013 15:44 | 43.70569 | -14.56156 | | | 0.05 | | 35.69554 | 19.15 | 0.216 |
| AI | 283 | 10/10/2013 18:58 | 43.21049 | -14.93352 | | | 0.02 | | 35.90758 | 19.57 | 0.208601 |
| AJ | 284 | 11/10/2013 04:03 | 41.84469 | -15.92188 | | | 0.03 | | 35.87824 | 19.47 | 0.207603 |
| | 284 | 11/10/2013 05:33 | 41.77742 | -15.96684 | 1-6 | 35.9085 | | | 35.8907 | 19.56397 | 0.207 |
| AK | 284 | 11/10/2013 07:53 | 41.4587 | -16.200935 | | | 0.03 | | 35.96908 | 19.99207 | 0.204603 |
| | 284 | 11/10/2013 11:20 | 40.92104 | -16.6007 | 1-7 | 36.0439 | | | 36.02776 | 20.24 | 0.205 |
| AL | 284 | 11/10/2013 11:58 | 40.82007 | -16.67271 | | | 0.03 | | 36.00816 | 20.2 | 0.207 |
| | 284 | 11/10/2013 15:33 | 40.44525 | -16.94558 | 1-8 | 36.1031 | | | 36.0843 | 20.37207 | 0.207 |
| AM | 284 | 11/10/2013 15:56 | 40.38547 | -16.98691 | | | 0.03 | | 36.09226 | 20.32 | 0.206207 |
| | 285 | 12/10/2013 04:22 | 38.42371 | -18.357861 | 1-9 | 36.1663 | | | 36.14922 | 20.74402 | 0.202197 |
| AN | 285 | 12/10/2013 06:37 | 38.25307 | -18.46913 | | | 0.04 | | 36.1999 | 20.74197 | 0.201205 |
| AP | 285 | 12/10/2013 08:12 | 38.00287 | -18.63084 | | | 0.04 | | 36.18842 | 20.69 | 0.199197 |
| | 285 | 12/10/2013 10:58 | 37.56319 | -18.936191 | 1-10 | 36.5125 | | | 36.49474 | 21.15197 | 0.197402 |

| AQ | 285 | 12/10/2013 11:45 | 37.44015 | -19.019731 | | | 0.04 | 36.52798 | 21.27 | 0.196 | |
|----|-----|------------------|----------|------------|------|---------|------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | 285 | 12/10/2013 15:09 | 37.09472 | -19.253194 | 1-11 | 36.3635 | | 36.32258 | 21.3419 | 0.197397 | ĺ |
| AR | 285 | 12/10/2013 16:34 | 36.8674 | -19.39948 | | | 0.02 | 36.62582 | 21.88397 | 0.196603 | |
| AO | 285 | 12/10/2013 18:30 | 36.55354 | -19.610825 | | | 0.02 | 36.55166 | 21.67 | 0.196397 | |
| AS | 285 | 12/10/2013 19:07 | 36.45246 | -19.676565 | | | 0.03 | 36.55704 | 21.63 | 0.196603 | |
| AT | 286 | 13/10/2013 03:44 | 35.07889 | -20.58069 | | | 0.02 | 36.61486 | 22.85215 | 0.195595 | |
| | 286 | 13/10/2013 03:51 | 35.06053 | -20.592875 | 1-12 | 36.6384 | | 36.62126 | 22.87793 | 0.195207 | |
| AU | 286 | 13/10/2013 07:48 | 34.63344 | -20.87418 | | | 0.02 | 36.76445 | 22.92405 | 0.192785 | |
| | 286 | 13/10/2013 07:57 | 34.6091 | -20.890329 | 1-13 | 36.7449 | | 36.72634 | 22.92017 | 0.193397 | |
| | 286 | 13/10/2013 11:44 | 33.97048 | -21.261881 | 1-14 | 36.8786 | | 36.87802 | 22.86 | 0.195603 | |
| AV | 286 | 13/10/2013 11:50 | 33.9525 | -21.269409 | | | 0.03 | 36.87244 | 22.87 | 0.196 | |
| | 286 | 13/10/2013 15:10 | 33.57586 | -21.45969 | 1-15 | 36.9301 | | 36.91482 | 22.95405 | 0.196 | |
| AW | 286 | 13/10/2013 16:01 | 33.43574 | -21.53249 | | | 0.02 | 36.9428 | 23.11 | 0.195405 | |
| AX | 286 | 13/10/2013 18:32 | 33.00835 | -21.760654 | | | 0.02 | 36.9763 | 23.07787 | 0.195402 | |
| | 287 | 14/10/2013 03:57 | 31.40548 | -22.615269 | 1-16 | 36.8755 | | 36.8594 | 23.16017 | 0.195397 | |
| AY | 287 | 14/10/2013 06:51 | 31.26296 | -22.695105 | | | 0.02 | 36.85796 | 23.11 | 0.195 | |
| | 287 | 14/10/2013 08:10 | 31.03481 | -22.812855 | 1-17 | 36.8873 | | 36.87202 | 23.09197 | 0.194402 | |
| AZ | 287 | 14/10/2013 08:21 | 31.00329 | -22.830029 | | | 0.02 | 36.91394 | 23.15402 | 0.194197 | |
| | 287 | 14/10/2013 11:45 | 30.41571 | -23.137696 | 1-18 | 37.0167 | | 37.00264 | 23.79 | 0.193 | |
| BB | 287 | 14/10/2013 15:23 | 30.10742 | -23.285695 | | | 0.01 | 36.96154 | 23.95397 | 0.193603 | |
| | 287 | 14/10/2013 15:48 | 30.0374 | -23.322575 | 1-19 | 36.979 | | 36.96156 | 24.08402 | 0.194 | |
| BC | 287 | 14/10/2013 19:00 | 29.50288 | -23.604994 | | | 0.01 | 37.20802 | 24.37603 | 0.191 | |
| BD | 288 | 15/10/2013 04:09 | 27.96451 | -24.407965 | | | 0.01 | 37.27538 | 24.27787 | 0.19218 | |
| | 288 | 15/10/2013 04:21 | 27.92975 | -24.425185 | 1-20 | 37.2786 | | 37.26318 | 24.27 | 0.192213 | |
| BE | 288 | 15/10/2013 08:22 | 27.44536 | -24.66523 | | | 0.02 | 37.29826 | 24.69394 | 0.194393 | |
| | 288 | 15/10/2013 09:07 | 27.31581 | -24.72994 | 1-21 | 37.3175 | | 37.30235 | 24.6859 | 0.19459 | |
| BF | 288 | 15/10/2013 12:26 | 26.75211 | -25.015751 | | | 0.02 | 37.48452 | 24.87607 | 0.190607 | |
| | 288 | 15/10/2013 12:51 | 26.68257 | -25.052601 | 1-22 | 37.5091 | | 37.4932 | 24.898 | 0.191 | 1 |
| BG | 288 | 15/10/2013 16:48 | 26.29634 | -25.239849 | | | 0.02 | 37.49934 | 25.1 | 0.191 | 1 |
| | 288 | 15/10/2013 16:50 | 26.29081 | -25.242649 | 1-23 | 37.5082 | | 37.49448 | 25.0882 | 0.191 | l |

| вн | 289 | 16/10/2013 04:40 | 24.27945 | -26.227551 | | | 0.04 | | 37.04812 | 25.318 | 0.191 |
|----|-----|------------------|----------|------------|-------|---------|------|-------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 289 | 16/10/2013 06:09 | 24.21456 | -26.25585 | 1-24 | 37.2498 | | | 37.23304 | 25.20771 | 0.19341 |
| BI | 289 | 16/10/2013 08:39 | 23.80458 | -26.46138 | | | 0.05 | | 36.96572 | 25.44 | 0.194 |
| BJ | 289 | 16/10/2013 13:02 | 23.07889 | -26.816811 | | | 0.04 | | 36.93108 | 25.656 | 0.193 |
| | 289 | 16/10/2013 14:07 | 23.07971 | -26.81492 | 10-1 | 36.9442 | | | 36.92818 | 25.6882 | 0.193607 |
| BK | 289 | 16/10/2013 16:05 | 22.78941 | -26.958441 | | | 0.04 | | 36.86152 | 25.74787 | 0.193 |
| BL | 289 | 16/10/2013 19:44 | 22.19364 | -27.24448 | | | 0.03 | | 36.8515 | 25.73393 | 0.193607 |
| BM | 290 | 17/10/2013 04:46 | 20.68637 | -27.973339 | | | | 5.15 | 36.52614 | 26.05607 | 0.193 |
| | 290 | 17/10/2013 05:55 | 20.6432 | -27.99003 | 10-2 | 36.5426 | | | 36.52768 | 26.062 | 0.193 |
| BN | 290 | 17/10/2013 09:15 | 20.2674 | -28.17148 | | | | 10.11 | 36.61432 | 26.23 | 0.193 |
| | 290 | 17/10/2013 10:52 | 20.00667 | -28.29468 | 10-3 | 36.7251 | | | 36.70938 | 26.058 | 0.1922 |
| во | 290 | 17/10/2013 12:33 | 19.74228 | -28.376869 | | | | 7.5 | 36.7051 | 26.184 | 0.1918 |
| | 290 | 17/10/2013 14:03 | 19.65351 | -28.39889 | 10-4 | 36.6892 | | | 36.67392 | 26.24213 | 0.193393 |
| BP | 290 | 17/10/2013 16:32 | 19.22787 | -28.52808 | | | | 7.56 | 36.73304 | 26.2882 | 0.19182 |
| | 290 | 17/10/2013 18:38 | 18.86311 | -28.63582 | 10-5 | 36.6775 | | | 36.66562 | 26.28 | 0.194 |
| BQ | 290 | 17/10/2013 19:36 | 18.69823 | -28.67907 | | | | 10.75 | 36.64114 | 26.32393 | 0.191787 |
| | 291 | 18/10/2013 04:24 | 17.1715 | -29.13286 | 10-6 | 36.5611 | | | 36.54682 | 26.77 | 0.194 |
| BR | 291 | 18/10/2013 06:55 | 16.93877 | -29.19475 | | | | 6.52 | 36.54102 | 26.89 | 0.195393 |
| BS | 291 | 18/10/2013 09:44 | 16.45633 | -29.34004 | | | | 10.57 | 36.22818 | 27.144 | 0.1976 |
| BT | 291 | 18/10/2013 12:31 | 15.98023 | -29.48173 | | | | 12.23 | 36.21434 | 27.2582 | 0.19659 |
| | 291 | 18/10/2013 12:54 | 15.915 | -29.50009 | 10-7 | 36.2357 | | | 36.22132 | 27.2041 | 0.19641 |
| BU | 291 | 18/10/2013 16:51 | 15.47534 | -29.611179 | | | | 9.32 | 36.20928 | 27.53787 | 0.197 |
| | 291 | 18/10/2013 18:21 | 15.22216 | -29.68527 | 10-8 | 36.2309 | | | 36.2184 | 27.36 | 0.197 |
| BV | 291 | 18/10/2013 19:48 | 14.97829 | -29.71381 | | | | 11.09 | 36.27378 | 27.4559 | 0.19759 |
| | 292 | 19/10/2013 04:19 | 13.43578 | -29.674459 | 10-9 | 35.8517 | | | 35.83822 | 27.792 | 0.1946 |
| BW | 292 | 19/10/2013 04:54 | 13.33234 | -29.673491 | | | | 7.04 | 35.873 | 27.83393 | 0.196 |
| BX | 292 | 19/10/2013 08:50 | 12.85611 | -29.660231 | | | | 9.11 | 35.67608 | 27.86 | 0.193 |
| | 292 | 19/10/2013 12:25 | 12.19155 | -29.647249 | 10-10 | 35.7114 | | | 35.70148 | 27.79 | 0.192213 |
| BY | 292 | 19/10/2013 12:46 | 12.12655 | -29.64665 | | | | 6.64 | 35.69086 | 27.78 | 0.19282 |
| BZ | 292 | 19/10/2013 16:37 | 11.62124 | -29.634951 | | | | 9.24 | 35.49756 | 27.97393 | 0.193 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | 293 | 20/10/2013 04:26 | 9.3857 | -29.551941 | 10-11 | 35.2949 | | 35.27811 | 28.18394 | 0.191787 | ł |
|----|-----|------------------|----------|------------|-------|---------|-------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| CA | 293 | 20/10/2013 04:51 | 9.30602 | -29.547649 | | | 13.95 | 34.98919 | 28.3718 | 0.19182 | ł |
| СВ | 293 | 20/10/2013 08:46 | 8.85985 | -29.523479 | | | 14.94 | 34.61636 | 28.3041 | 0.19359 | ł |
| | 293 | 20/10/2013 09:26 | 8.74125 | -29.5247 | 10-12 | 34.6811 | | 34.65669 | 28.42394 | 0.192213 | ł |
| СС | 293 | 20/10/2013 12:52 | 8.1437 | -29.51815 | | | 9.9 | 34.71305 | 28.7841 | 0.19018 | ł |
| | 293 | 20/10/2013 16:18 | 7.77548 | -29.50635 | 10-13 | 34.7514 | | 34.75674 | 28.756 | 0.2006 | ł |
| CD | 293 | 20/10/2013 16:42 | 7.70672 | -29.505199 | | | 12.06 | 34.72171 | 28.67 | 0.198787 | ł |
| CE | 293 | 20/10/2013 20:07 | 7.10866 | -29.48686 | | | 20.07 | 34.61739 | 28.51639 | 0.21141 | ł |
| | 294 | 21/10/2013 04:20 | 5.58733 | -29.431299 | 10-14 | 35.8119 | | 35.80556 | 27.996 | 0.1904 | ł |
| CF | 294 | 21/10/2013 04:50 | 5.49553 | -29.42766 | | | 11.61 | 35.8294 | 27.84787 | 0.189 | ł |
| CG | 294 | 21/10/2013 08:56 | 5.12122 | -29.39678 | | | 10.39 | 35.25383 | 27.20574 | 0.188 | ł |
| СН | 294 | 21/10/2013 12:14 | 4.51304 | -29.398291 | | | 9.58 | 35.26642 | 27.6818 | 0.186 | ł |
| | 294 | 21/10/2013 12:34 | 4.44963 | -29.396931 | 10-15 | 35.5966 | | 35.5062 | 27.646 | 0.186 | ł |
| | 294 | 21/10/2013 14:38 | 4.28564 | -29.39242 | 10-16 | 35.7736 | | 35.75148 | 27.968 | 0.184 | ł |
| CI | 294 | 21/10/2013 14:39 | 4.28268 | -29.39258 | | | 7.3 | 35.76071 | 27.98 | 0.186 | ł |
| | 296 | 23/10/2013 05:19 | -2.50875 | -28.99004 | 10-18 | 36.1764 | | 36.16572 | 26.332 | 0.176 | ł |
| CJ | 296 | 23/10/2013 07:47 | -2.74486 | -28.941311 | | | 6.8 | 36.17056 | 26.26613 | 0.177774 | ł |
| | 296 | 23/10/2013 12:47 | -3.61345 | -28.755449 | 10-19 | 36.1852 | | 36.17376 | 26.05 | 0.1764 | ł |
| СК | 296 | 23/10/2013 14:41 | -3.74527 | -28.727461 | | | 6.68 | 36.17397 | 26.14 | 0.175613 | ł |
| CL | 296 | 23/10/2013 16:28 | -4.06099 | -28.662615 | | | 9.82 | 36.1529 | 26.14 | 0.176 | ł |
| СМ | 296 | 23/10/2013 19:43 | -4.63548 | -28.542665 | | | 5.12 | 36.15974 | 26.026 | 0.181 | ł |
| | 297 | 24/10/2013 04:53 | -6.23243 | -28.20343 | 10-20 | 36.1949 | | 36.18364 | 26.104 | 0.179 | ł |
| CN | 297 | 24/10/2013 04:57 | -6.24354 | -28.20118 | | | 8.87 | 36.18489 | 26.14 | 0.177774 | ł |
| | 297 | 24/10/2013 08:22 | -6.63282 | -28.118415 | 10-21 | 36.1788 | | 36.16942 | 25.92226 | 0.175613 | ł |
| СО | 297 | 24/10/2013 08:31 | -6.65677 | -28.113341 | | | 9.11 | 36.16717 | 25.94581 | 0.175419 | ł |
| СР | 297 | 24/10/2013 12:42 | -7.36969 | -27.95996 | | | 6.94 | 36.18824 | 25.956 | 0.1724 | ł |
| | 297 | 24/10/2013 12:48 | -7.38688 | -27.956115 | 10-22 | 36.1975 | | 36.18754 | 25.94 | 0.173 | ł |
| CQ | 297 | 24/10/2013 16:50 | -7.90128 | -27.851885 | | | 7.65 | 36.22346 | 25.938 | 0.1726 | ł |
| | 297 | 24/10/2013 17:46 | -8.06495 | -27.812805 | 10-23 | 36.2425 | | 36.23126 | 25.924 | 0.173 | ł |
| CR | 297 | 24/10/2013 19:56 | -8.4358 | -27.73307 | | | 3.55 | 36.24302 | 25.86 | 0.172613 | ł |

| | 298 | 25/10/2013 04:19 | -9.87486 | -27.426929 | 10-24 | 36.4092 | | 36.41912 | 25.614 | 0.169 | |
|----|-----|------------------|----------|------------|-------|---------|------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| CS | 298 | 25/10/2013 04:54 | -9.98209 | -27.40403 | | | 5.26 | 36.43216 | 25.64 | 0.17 | |
| СТ | 298 | 25/10/2013 08:44 | -10.3469 | -27.32621 | | | 6.06 | 36.44916 | 25.63581 | 0.169419 | |
| | 298 | 25/10/2013 08:53 | -10.372 | -27.321159 | 4-1 | 36.4723 | | 36.45629 | 25.63387 | 0.168 | |
| CU | 298 | 25/10/2013 12:38 | -11.0464 | -27.17845 | | | 5.31 | 36.5076 | 25.50323 | 0.167 | |
| | 298 | 25/10/2013 14:07 | -11.1183 | -27.161329 | 4-2 | 36.5008 | | 36.48912 | 25.554 | 0.1686 | |
| CV | 298 | 25/10/2013 20:18 | -12.2614 | -26.9214 | | | 4.52 | 36.43814 | 25.352 | 0.168 | |
| | 299 | 26/10/2013 04:12 | -13.7874 | -26.595751 | 4-3 | 36.6823 | | 36.67312 | 25 | 0.167419 | |
| CW | 299 | 26/10/2013 05:09 | -13.945 | -26.558331 | | | 3.8 | 36.67787 | 24.95839 | 0.166419 | |
| | 299 | 26/10/2013 07:18 | -14.1201 | -26.5158 | 4-4 | 36.7194 | | 36.70874 | 24.9 | 0.166 | |
| СХ | 299 | 26/10/2013 09:06 | -14.4014 | -26.46196 | | | 4.52 | 36.82069 | 24.59 | 0.166419 | |
| CY | 299 | 26/10/2013 12:37 | -14.9443 | -26.343519 | | | 3.83 | 37.01804 | 24.53 | 0.164027 | |
| CZ | 299 | 26/10/2013 15:47 | -15.2955 | -26.262899 | | | 3.75 | 37.1174 | 24.25 | 0.163 | |
| | 299 | 26/10/2013 17:54 | -15.6763 | -26.1765 | 4-5 | 37.0574 | | 37.12753 | 24.16 | 0.163 | |
| | 300 | 27/10/2013 04:28 | -17.5927 | -25.73214 | 4-6 | 37.1943 | | 37.18538 | 23.544 | 0.162 | |
| DA | 300 | 27/10/2013 06:42 | -17.8012 | -25.68198 | | | 2.55 | 37.19764 | 23.576 | 0.16 | |
| DB | 300 | 27/10/2013 08:59 | -18.2284 | -25.57617 | | | 3.77 | 37.2115 | 23.53 | 0.161 | |
| | 300 | 27/10/2013 09:45 | -18.374 | -25.53977 | 4-7 | 37.1471 | | 37.13724 | 23.44 | 0.161 | |
| | 300 | 27/10/2013 12:32 | -18.9025 | -25.414339 | 4-8 | 37.147 | | 37.13678 | 23.778 | 0.159 | |
| DC | 300 | 27/10/2013 12:49 | -18.9575 | -25.401649 | | | 3.06 | 37.13896 | 23.75613 | 0.159 | |
| DD | 300 | 27/10/2013 15:51 | -19.2762 | -25.319019 | | | 3.47 | 37.15212 | 24.27 | 0.158613 | |
| DE | 300 | 27/10/2013 19:15 | -19.8523 | -25.187401 | | | 3.21 | 37.09723 | 24.07 | 0.16 | |
| | 301 | 28/10/2013 04:18 | -21.4079 | -25.164829 | 4-9 | 36.9896 | | 36.97874 | 22.674 | 0.16 | |
| DF | 301 | 28/10/2013 04:48 | -21.4934 | -25.165541 | | | 2.73 | 36.87086 | 22.43387 | 0.158 | |
| DG | 301 | 28/10/2013 08:51 | -21.927 | -25.445551 | | | 4.27 | 36.73318 | 22.164 | 0.159 | |
| | 301 | 28/10/2013 12:17 | -22.4573 | -25.82435 | 4-10 | 36.6498 | | 36.64016 | 21.93419 | 0.158419 | |
| DH | 301 | 28/10/2013 12:49 | -22.5407 | -25.88438 | | | 5.2 | 36.63959 | 21.90226 | 0.158 | |
| DI | 301 | 28/10/2013 17:19 | -22.9192 | -26.211571 | | | 4.86 | 36.64278 | 21.978 | 0.1596 | |
| | 301 | 28/10/2013 17:37 | -22.9588 | -26.24893 | 4-11 | 36.6847 | | 36.67504 | 22.08 | 0.1604 | |
| DJ | 301 | 28/10/2013 19:17 | -23.1712 | -26.45192 | | | 3.34 | 36.66892 | 21.966 | 0.16 | |

| | 302 | 29/10/2013 04:21 | -24.3479 | -27.564199 | 4-12 | 36.6843 | | 36.68078 | 21.764 | 0.1596 |
|----|-----|------------------|----------|------------|------|---------|-------|----------|----------|----------|
| DK | 302 | 29/10/2013 04:52 | -24.4104 | -27.624599 | | | 5.79 | 36.68646 | 21.758 | 0.1594 |
| DL | 302 | 29/10/2013 08:47 | -24.6737 | -27.87377 | | | 6.04 | 36.66072 | 21.644 | 0.1594 |
| | 302 | 29/10/2013 10:20 | -24.8572 | -28.047859 | 4-13 | 36.687 | | 36.68354 | 21.642 | 0.1584 |
| DM | 302 | 29/10/2013 12:46 | -25.136 | -28.312441 | | | 6.14 | 36.69428 | 21.684 | 0.158 |
| DN | 302 | 29/10/2013 16:31 | -25.4272 | -28.5888 | | | 6.32 | 36.78146 | 22.014 | 0.1584 |
| | 302 | 29/10/2013 17:38 | -25.5573 | -28.711545 | 4-14 | 36.7822 | | 36.778 | 22.026 | 0.1588 |
| DO | 302 | 29/10/2013 19:24 | -25.7593 | -28.907584 | | | 5.74 | 36.82924 | 22.14613 | 0.160613 |
| | 303 | 30/10/2013 04:25 | -26.8505 | -29.962617 | 4-15 | 36.4331 | | 36.4286 | 20.78226 | 0.16 |
| DP | 303 | 30/10/2013 04:55 | -26.9129 | -30.02394 | | | 6.08 | 36.47864 | 20.926 | 0.1594 |
| DQ | 303 | 30/10/2013 08:30 | -27.2262 | -30.326679 | | | 9.37 | 36.47723 | 20.93613 | 0.159 |
| DR | 303 | 30/10/2013 12:41 | -27.7486 | -30.829599 | | | 6.75 | 36.48166 | 21.066 | 0.158 |
| | 303 | 30/10/2013 15:20 | -27.9237 | -31.005051 | 4-16 | 36.1066 | | 36.10418 | 19.938 | 0.1562 |
| DS | 303 | 30/10/2013 16:29 | -28.0547 | -31.1266 | | | 8.32 | 36.0552 | 19.648 | 0.1554 |
| DT | 303 | 30/10/2013 19:32 | -28.3865 | -31.455919 | | | 4.7 | 36.0154 | 19.484 | 0.159 |
| | 304 | 31/10/2013 04:18 | -29.4348 | -32.494259 | 4-17 | 36.4387 | | 36.4388 | 20.624 | 0.161 |
| DU | 304 | 31/10/2013 04:57 | -29.5099 | -32.568871 | | | 12.56 | 36.43552 | 20.58774 | 0.160387 |
| | 304 | 31/10/2013 08:18 | -29.7708 | -32.81601 | 4-18 | 36.4555 | | 36.4545 | 20.704 | 0.1614 |
| DV | 304 | 31/10/2013 08:44 | -29.8205 | -32.864681 | | | 15.62 | 36.44896 | 20.67 | 0.161 |
| | 304 | 31/10/2013 12:42 | -30.2906 | -33.334942 | 4-19 | 36.1181 | | 36.11752 | 19.6 | 0.1554 |
| DW | 304 | 31/10/2013 12:46 | -30.2993 | -33.343472 | | | 10.95 | 36.11286 | 19.574 | 0.1568 |
| DX | 304 | 31/10/2013 19:03 | -30.9924 | -34.024651 | | | 12.76 | 36.10847 | 19.62 | 0.159581 |
| | 305 | 01/11/2013 04:16 | -32.1605 | -35.2006 | 4-20 | 35.8867 | | 35.88556 | 17.754 | 0.166 |
| DY | 305 | 01/11/2013 05:11 | -32.2612 | -35.2995 | | | 12.5 | 35.79982 | 17.336 | 0.1748 |
| DZ | 305 | 01/11/2013 08:07 | -32.5329 | -35.574131 | | | 13.47 | 35.59372 | 16.61 | 0.172 |
| | 305 | 01/11/2013 12:33 | -33.1325 | -36.189314 | 4-21 | 35.7609 | | 35.7442 | 16.64 | 0.1866 |
| EA | 305 | 01/11/2013 12:44 | -33.157 | -36.215914 | | | 25 | 35.8068 | 16.784 | 0.177 |
| EB | 305 | 01/11/2013 14:37 | -33.2616 | -36.317719 | | | 14.31 | 35.89298 | 17.296 | 0.173 |
| EC | 305 | 01/11/2013 16:34 | -33.5171 | -36.583241 | | | 25.76 | 35.9579 | 17.806 | 0.17 |
| | 306 | 02/11/2013 04:21 | -35.0696 | -38.188381 | 4-22 | 35.8235 | | 35.82422 | 16.58 | 0.216 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| ED | 306 | 02/11/2013 04:52 | -35.1377 | -38.256512 | | | 24.57 | 35.85972 | 16.652 | 0.194 | |
|----|-----|------------------|----------|------------|------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| EE | 306 | 02/11/2013 08:54 | -35.4997 | -38.634289 | | | 29.8 | 35.73255 | 15.80581 | 0.238581 | |
| | 306 | 02/11/2013 11:14 | -35.7836 | -38.939732 | 4-23 | 35.872 | | 35.87132 | 16.494 | 0.191 | |
| EF | 306 | 02/11/2013 12:42 | -35.9669 | -39.127129 | | | 24.85 | 35.86054 | 16.568 | 0.1844 | |
| | 306 | 02/11/2013 16:47 | -36.3657 | -39.555759 | 4-24 | 35.7876 | | 35.78225 | 16.21 | 0.198 | |
| EG | 306 | 02/11/2013 17:02 | -36.4011 | -39.593361 | | | 29.87 | 35.77354 | 16.206 | 0.2114 | |
| EH | 306 | 02/11/2013 19:47 | -36.8115 | -40.017189 | | | 44.38 | 35.76168 | 15.91 | 0.265 | |
| EI | 307 | 03/11/2013 04:50 | -38.0393 | -41.328468 | | | 78.65 | 34.8657 | 12.71 | 0.3768 | |
| | 307 | 03/11/2013 04:54 | -38.0477 | -41.337238 | 7-1 | 34.8472 | | 34.84616 | 12.734 | 0.383 | |
| | 307 | 03/11/2013 09:11 | -38.271 | -41.57291 | 7-2 | 34.9391 | | 34.92488 | 12.926 | 0.3768 | |
| EJ | 307 | 03/11/2013 09:25 | -38.2995 | -41.60585 | | | 134.99 | 34.94518 | 12.964 | 0.3868 | |
| EK | 307 | 03/11/2013 12:31 | -38.6984 | -42.041512 | | | 96.09 | 34.97526 | 13.024 | 0.315 | |
| | 307 | 03/11/2013 15:16 | -38.8689 | -42.22438 | 7-3 | 34.9694 | | 34.96749 | 12.92387 | 0.261839 | |
| EL | 307 | 03/11/2013 16:51 | -39.0182 | -42.371159 | | | 70.9 | 35.31424 | 14.012 | 0.2998 | |
| | 308 | 04/11/2013 04:24 | -40.5336 | -44.052929 | 7-4 | 34.8616 | | 34.83302 | 12.66581 | 0.329 | |
| EM | 308 | 04/11/2013 04:46 | -40.5762 | -44.09947 | | | 20 | 34.99762 | 12.92 | 0.309258 | |
| EN | 308 | 04/11/2013 08:52 | -40.8126 | -44.339329 | | | 29.7 | 34.81309 | 12.28774 | 0.298 | |
| EO | 308 | 04/11/2013 12:27 | -41.1088 | -44.697811 | | | 21.18 | 35.02774 | 11.92774 | 0.264387 | |
| | 308 | 04/11/2013 12:37 | -41.1242 | -44.714329 | 7-5 | 35.0367 | | 35.03056 | 11.884 | 0.2548 | |
| | 308 | 04/11/2013 15:51 | -41.436 | -45.051111 | 7-6 | 35.0193 | | 35.01328 | 12 | 0.258613 | |
| EP | 308 | 04/11/2013 16:38 | -41.5156 | -45.136395 | | | 31.51 | 34.94801 | 11.98387 | 0.332 | |
| EQ | 308 | 04/11/2013 19:23 | -41.8089 | -45.478495 | | | 20.72 | 34.94783 | 12.11419 | 0.246 | |
| | 309 | 05/11/2013 04:23 | -42.8198 | -46.63755 | 7-7 | 34.7641 | | 34.75648 | 11.54 | 0.266419 | |
| ER | 309 | 05/11/2013 04:54 | -42.8786 | -46.70546 | | | 17.95 | 34.50816 | 10.484 | 0.3168 | |
| ES | 309 | 05/11/2013 08:40 | -43.2011 | -47.0756 | | | 20.69 | 34.63554 | 10.994 | 0.2766 | |
| | 309 | 05/11/2013 09:00 | -43.2383 | -47.118481 | 7-8 | 34.6949 | | 34.70448 | 11.224 | 0.257 | |
| ET | 309 | 05/11/2013 12:29 | -43.6438 | -47.589451 | | | 19.14 | 34.40995 | 10.05161 | 0.217161 | |
| | 309 | 05/11/2013 12:31 | -43.6478 | -47.59404 | 7-9 | 34.4182 | | 34.41048 | 10.046 | 0.2146 | |
| EU | 309 | 05/11/2013 16:38 | -43.9959 | -48.00375 | | | 25.67 | 34.41734 | 10.36 | 0.2242 | |
| EV | 309 | 05/11/2013 19:34 | -44.2923 | -48.35128 | | | 9.49 | 34.48057 | 10.75613 | 0.231613 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | i |
|----|-----|------------------|----------|------------|------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 310 | 06/11/2013 04:50 | -45.3205 | -49.583809 | 7-10 | 34.5898 | | 34.5857 | 10.138 | 0.434 |
| EW | 310 | 06/11/2013 05:23 | -45.3876 | -49.666779 | | | 101.07 | 34.72982 | 10.642 | 0.392 |
| EX | 310 | 06/11/2013 08:49 | -45.7073 | -50.046286 | | | 89.98 | 34.7922 | 11.028 | 0.322 |
| | 310 | 06/11/2013 09:06 | -45.7429 | -50.090072 | 7-11 | 34.8185 | | 34.81527 | 11.21387 | 0.294 |
| EY | 310 | 06/11/2013 13:34 | -46.2285 | -50.681622 | | | 65.56 | 35.43972 | 13.67 | 0.226 |
| | 310 | 06/11/2013 13:38 | -46.2356 | -50.689899 | 7-12 | 35.453 | | 35.44377 | 13.69226 | 0.228387 |
| EZ | 310 | 06/11/2013 16:34 | -46.431 | -50.81041 | | | 95.25 | 35.60519 | 14.15387 | 0.229613 |
| | 311 | 07/11/2013 06:42 | -48.0774 | -52.906324 | 7-13 | 34.6909 | | 34.68294 | 10.28 | 0.3142 |
| | 311 | 07/11/2013 11:44 | -48.6836 | -53.693768 | 7-14 | 34.0383 | | 34.0297 | 5.856129 | 0.505935 |

APPENDIX 4: Technical details of deployed equipment

BAS S/S CTD

Primary sensor stream on cast JR300_009 (temperature, conductivity & dissolved oxygen) noisy and reading inconsistently. No obvious obstruction found upon examination after recovery, no fault with tubing either. Pumps remained 'on' during entire cast, thus replaced primary pump with s/n 4488 beginning cast 010.

No surface values after soak because of rough weather on cast 058 and 061.

NOC S/S CTD

No surface values after soak because of rough weather on cast 059.

LADCP

No problems with instrument deployed.

Shortened log file (no script recorded) for deployment JR300_009m. Shortened log file (no script recorded) for deployment JR300_028m. Shortened log file (no script recorded) for deployment JR300_061m.

LADCP battery charged and vented at end of cruise.

Total number of casts - 54 BAS S/S frame, 11 NOC S/S frame. Casts deeper than 2000m - 0 BAS S/S frame, 0 NOC S/S frame. Deepest casts -504m BAS S/S frame, 502m NOC S/S frame.

Autosal

A heater lamp required replacement during the analysis of the first salinity crate (crate 9; all samples beginning with 9-10 through 9-999 should be viewed as suspect). Salinometer was therefore restandardised prior to analyzing crate 5 on 18 October.

FRRF

Raw data files JR300_041.bin, JR300_047.bin and JR300_062.bin are partial files because of low battery pack voltage. Raw data file JR300_053.bin is a partial file because of a full flash card.

APPENDIX 5: Configuration, protocol & command files for deployed equipment

BAS Stainless Steel CTD frame:

Date: 10/09/2013

Instrument configuration file: D:\Data\JR300\JR300_BAS.xmlcon

Configuration report for SBE 911plus/917plus CTD

Frequency channels suppressed : 0 Voltage words suppressed : 0 Computer interface : RS-232C Deck unit : SBE11plus Firmware Version >= 5.0 Scans to average : 1 : Yes NMEA position data added NMEA depth data added : No NMEA time added : No NMEA device connected to : PC Surface PAR voltage added : No Scan time added : No

1) Frequency 0, Temperature

Serial number : 03P-4472 Calibrated on : 30 August 2012 : 4.41398102e-003 G Н : 6.42799022e-004 Т : 2.19747460e-005 : 1.88664616e-006 J F0 : 1000.000 : 1.00000000 Slope Offset : 0.0000

2) Frequency 1, Conductivity

Serial number : 04C-2222 Calibrated on : 24 August 2012 :-9.57287162e+000 G Н : 1.33670231e+000 : -4.60412961e-005 L J : 7.67811135e-005 CTcor : 3.2500e-006 CPcor :-9.5700000e-008 Slope : 1.00000000 Offset : 0.00000

3) Frequency 2, Pressure, Digiquartz with TC

Serial number : 89973 Calibrated on : 22 August 2012 :-4.925971e+004 C1 C2 : -2.136250e-001 C3 : 9.435710e-003 : 3.900400e-002 D1 : 0.000000e+000 D2 : 2.983458e+001 T1 T2 : -3.883229e-004

T3: 3.262440e-006T4: 3.429810e-009T5: 0.000000e+000Slope: 1.00010000Offset: -1.27140AD590M: 1.277500e-002AD590B: -9.391460e+000

4) Frequency 3, Temperature, 2

Serial number : 03P-2366 Calibrated on : 30 August 2012 : 4.31974772e-003 G Н : 6.44172106e-004 : 2.35210024e-005 L : 2.26433319e-006 J : 1000.000 F0 : 1.00000000 Slope Offset : 0.0000

5) Frequency 4, Conductivity, 2

Serial number : 04C-2289 Calibrated on : 21 August 2012 :-1.04066323e+001 G Н : 1.38729309e+000 Т : -2.46034773e-003 J : 2.40168672e-004 CTcor : 3.2500e-006 CPcor : -9.5700000e-008 Slope : 1.00000000 : 0.00000 Offset

6) A/D voltage 0, Transmissometer, WET Labs C-Star

Serial number : CST-846DR Calibrated on : 13 March 2013 M : 21.6360 B : -1.2938 Path length : 0.250

7) A/D voltage 1, Fluorometer, Chelsea Aqua 3

Serial number : 088216 Calibrated on : 19 February 2013 VB : 0.219400 V1 : 2.068800 Vacetone : 0.228700 Scale factor : 1.000000 Slope : 1.000000 Offset : 0.000000

8) A/D voltage 2, PAR/Irradiance, Biospherical/Licor

 Serial number
 : 7235

 Calibrated on
 : 24 April 2013

 M
 : 1.00000000

 B
 : 0.00000000

 Calibration constant : 33557046980.00000000

 Multiplier
 : 1.00000000

Offset : -0.04219064

9) A/D voltage 3, Altimeter

Serial number : 244740 Calibrated on : 16 May 2012 Scale factor : 15.000 Offset : 0.000

10) A/D voltage 4, Oxygen, SBE 43

Serial number : 43-2290 Calibrated on : 31 March 2012 Equation : Sea-Bird : 3.97900e-001 Soc Offset :-4.91300e-001 : -2.09220e-003 А В : 1.03780e-004 С :-1.69350e-006 Е : 3.60000e-002 Tau20 : 1.57000e+000 : 1.92634e-004 D1 D2 : -4.64803e-002 H1 :-3.30000e-002 H2 : 5.00000e+003 : 1.45000e+003 H3

11) A/D voltage 5, Turbidity Meter, WET Labs, ECO-BB

Serial number : BBRTD-849 Calibrated on : 19 March 2012 ScaleFactor : 0.002218 Dark output : 0.063000

12) A/D voltage 6, Free

13) A/D voltage 7, Turbidity Meter, WET Labs, ECO-BB, 2

Serial number : BBRTD-949 Calibrated on : 8 March 2012 ScaleFactor : 0.004230 Dark output : 0.073600

Scan length : 37

NOC Stainless CTD frame:

Date: 10/09/2013

Instrument configuration file: D:\Data\JR300\JR300_NOC.xmlcon

Configuration report for SBE 911plus/917plus CTD

Frequency channels suppressed : 0 Voltage words suppressed : 0 Computer interface : RS-232C Deck unit : SBE11plus Firmware Version >= 5.0 Scans to average : 1 NMEA position data added: YesNMEA depth data added: NoNMEA time added: NoNMEA device connected to: PCSurface PAR voltage added: NoScan time added: No

1) Frequency 0, Temperature

Serial number : 03P-4712 Calibrated on : 15 February 2013 G : 4.40411437e-003 н : 6.33312005e-004 : 1.91163346e-005 Т : 1.15573879e-006 J F0 : 1000.000 : 1.00000000 Slope : 0.0000 Offset

2) Frequency 1, Conductivity

Serial number : 04C-2858 Calibrated on : 19 April 2013 G : -1.02400780e+001 Н : 1.44051530e+000 : -3.89818072e-005 L J : 7.74219593e-005 CTcor : 3.2500e-006 CPcor :-9.5700000e-008 Slope : 1.00000000 Offset : 0.00000

3) Frequency 2, Pressure, Digiquartz with TC

Serial number : 93896 Calibrated on : 12 May 2011 C1 : -8.331332e+004 C2 : -3.281962e-001 C3 : 2.216060e-002 D1 : 2.906000e-002 D2 : 0.000000e+000 : 3.005232e+001 T1 T2 : -3.843669e-004 Т3 : 4.436390e-006 Τ4 : 0.000000e+000 Τ5 : 0.000000e+000 Slope : 0.99996000 Offset : -1.07670 AD590M : 1.289250e-002 AD590B :-8.106440e+000

4) Frequency 3, Temperature, 2

 Serial number : 03P-5660

 Calibrated on : 4 April 2013

 G
 : 4.33146870e-003

 H
 : 6.25508499e-004

 I
 : 1.92261535e-005

 J
 : 1.43140311e-006

 F0
 : 1000.000

| Slope | : 1.00000000 |
|--------|--------------|
| Offset | : 0.0000 |

5) Frequency 4, Conductivity, 2

| Serial number : 04C-3054 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calibrated on : 15 February 2013 | | | | | | | | |
| G | : -1.01955156e+001 | | | | | | | |
| Н | : 1.40295175e+000 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | : -2.76149896e-004 | | | | | | | |
| J | : 9.00984845e-005 | | | | | | | |
| CTcor | : 3.2500e-006 | | | | | | | |
| CPcor | : -9.57000000e-008 | | | | | | | |
| Slope | : 1.0000000 | | | | | | | |
| Offset | : 0.00000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

6) A/D voltage 0, Oxygen, SBE 43

Serial number : 43-1940 Calibrated on : 21 August 2012 : Sea-Bird Equation : 5.02200e-001 Soc Offset : -4.97800e-001 : -2.50270e-003 А В : 8.66410e-005 С : -1.51490e-006 Е : 3.60000e-002 Tau20 : 1.39000e+000 D1 : 1.92634e-004 :-4.64803e-002 D2 H1 :-3.30000e-002 : 5.00000e+003 H2 H3 : 1.45000e+003

7) A/D voltage 1, Free

8) A/D voltage 2, Transmissometer, Chelsea/Seatech

Serial number : 161-2642-002 Calibrated on : 4 September 1996 M : 22.9312 B : -0.5504 Path length : 0.250

9) A/D voltage 3, Fluorometer, Chelsea Aqua 3

Serial number : 88-2615-126 Calibrated on : 4 May 2012 VB : 0.316800 V1 : 2.173800 Vacetone : 0.370300 Scale factor : 1.000000 Slope : 1.000000 Offset : 0.000000

10) A/D voltage 4, PAR/Irradiance, Biospherical/Licor

Serial number : PAR 10 Calibrated on : 14 June 2011 M : 0.47873100

11) A/D voltage 5, PAR/Irradiance, Biospherical/Licor, 2

 Serial number
 : PAR 11

 Calibrated on
 : 14 June 2011

 M
 : 0.43350400

 B
 : 1.75470300

 Calibration constant : 10000000000.00000000

 Multiplier
 : 0.99980000

 Offset
 : 0.00000000

12) A/D voltage 6, Turbidity Meter, WET Labs, ECO-BB

Serial number : BBRTD-169 Calibrated on : 9 August 2013 ScaleFactor : 0.004011 Dark output : 0.092400

13) A/D voltage 7, Altimeter

Serial number : 6196.112522 Calibrated on : 15 July 2013 Scale factor : 15.000 Offset : 0.000

Scan length : 37

LADCP command file:

\$P ******* LADCP Deployment with one ADCP. Usually looking down ********* ; Send ADCP a BREAK \$В ; Wait for command prompt (sent after each command) \$W62 ;**Start** ; Display real time clock setting tt? \$W62 ; Set to factory defaults CR1 \$W62 ; use WM15 for firmware 16.3 WM15 \$W62 ; Save settings as User defaults CK \$W62 ; Name data file **RN JR300** \$W62 ; Set transducer depth to zero

ED0000 \$W62 ; Set salinity to 35ppt ES35 \$W62 ; Set system coordinate. EX11111 \$W62 ; Set one ensemble/sec TE00000100 \$W62 ; Set one second between pings TP000100 \$W62 ; Set LADCP to output Velocity, Correlations, Amplitude, and Percent Good LD111100000 \$W62 ; Set one ping per ensemble. Use WP if LADCP option is not enabled. LP1 \$W62 ; Set to record 25 bins. Use WN if LADCP option is not enabled. LN025 \$W62 ; Set bin size to 400 cm. Use WS if LADCP option is not enabled. LS400 \$W62 ; Set blank to 176 cm (default value) Use WF if LADCP option is not enabled. LF0176 \$W62 ; Set max radial (along the axis of the beam) water velocity to 176 cm/sec. ; Use WV if LADCP option is not enabled. LV170 \$W62 ; Set ADCP to narrow bandwidth and extend range by 10% LW1 \$W62 ; Set to use a fixed speed of the sound EZ0111111 \$W62 ; Set speed of sound value. 1500 m/sec is default. EC1500 \$W62 ; Heading alignment set to 0 degrees EA00000 \$W62 ; Heading bias set to 0 degrees EB00000 \$W62 ; Record data internally CF11101 \$W62 : Save set up CK \$W62 ; Start pinging CS ; Delay 3 seconds \$D3 ******* \$p **** \$P Please disconnect the ADCP from the computer.

AMT23 Cruise Report

\$I

FRRF boot protocols:

System Setup

Fast Repetition Rate Fluorometer - Ver 1.18 FPGA Version - Ver 0.1 Instrument ID - Ser 05-4845-001 Flashcard Size - 24 MB AutoAcquire is ENABLED

Mon Oct 7 10:04:57 2013 System Battery Voltage = 17.46 V System Current = 0.129 A Electronics Temp = 17.16 Deg C

- A: Set Date and Time
- B: Boot protocol slot number 0
- C: AutoAcquire is ENABLED
- D: REF Amplifier offset (counts)- 117
- E: PMT Amplifier offset (counts)- 125
- F: Reserved
- G: Reserved
- H: F0 analog output scale maximum 1.000000
- I: FM analog output scale maximum 1.000000
- J: PMT calibration threshhold is 200 counts
- K: Ref calibration threshhold is 200 counts
- L: Set PMT gain constants
- M: Check PMT calibration
- X: Reset to Safe values

Select option or '0' to return:

Main Menu

- 1. Run
- 2. File
- 3. System Status & Setup
- 4. Error and PMT Log
- X. Shutdown

Run Menu

- 1. Discrete Acquire
- 2. Programmed Acquire
- 3. View/Edit Current Protocol
- 4. Save Protocol
- 5. Restore Protocol

0. to Return:

*** Boot Protocol = 0 ***

- 6. 32000 Acquisitions
- 7. 8 Flash sequences per acquisition
- 8. 100 Saturation flashes per sequence
- 9. 8 Saturation flash duration (in instrument units)
- A. 0 Saturation interflash delay (in instrument units)
- B. ENABLED Relaxation flashes
- C. 20 Relaxation flashes per sequence
- D. 8 Relaxation flash duration (in instrument units)
- E. 61 Relaxation interflash delay (in instrument units)
- F. 10 ms Sleeptime between acquisition pairs
- G. 16 PMT Gain in Autoranging Mode
- H. DISABLED Analog Output
- I. DISABLED Desktop (verbose) Mode
- J. ACTIVE Light Chamber (A)
- K. ACTIVE Dark Chamber (B)
- L. ENABLED Logging mode to internal flashcard
- M: 90 Upper Limit Autoranging Threshold value
- N: 15 Lower Limit Autoranging Threshold value

System Setup

Fast Repetition Rate Fluorometer - Ver 1.18 FPGA Version - Ver 0.1 Instrument ID - Ser 05-4845-001 Flashcard Size - 24 MB AutoAcquire is ENABLED

Mon Oct 7 10:02:32 2013 System Battery Voltage = 17.44 V System Current = 0.131 A Electronics Temp = 16.53 Deg C

- A: Set Date and Time
- B: Boot protocol slot number 1
- C: AutoAcquire is ENABLED
- D: REF Amplifier offset (counts)- 117
- E: PMT Amplifier offset (counts)- 125
- F: Reserved
- G: Reserved
- H: F0 analog output scale maximum 1.000000
- I: FM analog output scale maximum 1.000000
- J: PMT calibration threshhold is 200 counts
- K: Ref calibration threshhold is 200 counts
- L: Set PMT gain constants
- M: Check PMT calibration
- X: Reset to Safe values

Select option or '0' to return:

1. Run

- 2. File
- 3. System Status & Setup
- 4. Error and PMT Log
- X. Shutdown

Run Menu

- 1. Discrete Acquire
- 2. Programmed Acquire
- 3. View/Edit Current Protocol
- 4. Save Protocol
- 5. Restore Protocol
- 0. to Return:

*** Boot Protocol = 1 ***

- 6. 65535 Acquisitions
- 7. 16 Flash sequences per acquisition
- 8. 100 Saturation flashes per sequence
- 9. 4 Saturation flash duration (in instrument units)
- A. 0 Saturation interflash delay (in instrument units)
- B. DISABLED Relaxation flashes
- C. 20 Relaxation flashes per sequence
- D. 4 Relaxation flash duration (in instrument units)
- E. 61 Relaxation interflash delay (in instrument units)
- F. 30 ms Sleeptime between acquisition pairs
- G. 1 PMT Gain in Normal Mode

H. DISABLED Analog Output

- I. DISABLED Desktop (verbose) Mode
- J. ACTIVE Light Chamber (A)
- K. ACTIVE Dark Chamber (B)
- L. ENABLED Logging mode to internal flashcard
- M: 90 Upper Limit Autoranging Threshold value
- N: 15 Lower Limit Autoranging Threshold value